

**AGGREGATED INFORMATION FOR NORTH WEST
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure														
Operating Revenue	7 331 510	7 373 451	2 105 589	28.7%	1 856 769	25.3%	2 156 831	29.3%	6 119 189	83.0%	1 350 018	84.9%	59.8%	
Property rates	570 274	572 274	195 789	34.3%	139 489	24.5%	168 424	29.4%	503 701	88.0%	144 026	86.7%	16.9%	
Service charges	3 141 220	3 146 607	841 193	26.8%	841 015	26.8%	880 715	28.0%	2 562 923	81.5%	480 330	80.2%	83.4%	
Other own revenue	3 620 016	3 654 569	1 068 606	29.5%	876 266	24.2%	1 107 692	30.3%	3 052 564	83.5%	725 663	88.1%	52.6%	
Operating Expenditure	6 836 972	6 916 366	1 577 535	23.1%	1 501 019	22.0%	1 530 584	22.1%	4 609 138	66.6%	1 156 839	78.8%	32.3%	
Employee-related costs	2 104 737	2 110 649	457 101	21.7%	486 922	23.1%	478 721	22.7%	1 422 744	67.4%	372 956	85.3%	28.4%	
Bad and doubtful debt	261 703	267 229	52 147	19.9%	51 987	19.9%	53 193	19.9%	157 327	58.9%	50 573	52.4%	5.2%	
Bulk purchases	1 696 241	1 710 892	615 452	36.2%	387 969	22.8%	414 553	24.2%	1 417 974	82.9%	220 266	73.0%	88.2%	
Other expenditure	2 772 291	2 827 595	452 835	16.3%	574 141	20.7%	584 117	20.7%	1 611 093	57.0%	513 044	81.0%	13.9%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	494 538	457 084	528 053		355 751		626 247		1 510 051		193 179			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	(70 573)	(102 228)	1 495	(2.1%)	65 773	(9.2%)	14 292	(14.0%)	81 560	(79.8%)	19 413	(54.9%)	(26.4%)	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	423 965	354 857	529 548	124.9%	421 524	99.4%	640 539	180.5%	1 591 611	448.5%	212 593		201.3%	

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Capital Revenue and Expenditure														
Source of Finance	2 548 674	2 560 196	273 770	10.7%	301 451	11.8%	185 266	7.2%	760 488	29.7%	459 001	55.3%	(59.6%)	
External loans	209 569	160 664	20 869	10.0%	29 199	13.9%	22 310	13.9%	72 378	45.0%	14 948	30.3%	49.2%	
Internal contributions	236 157	184 804	18 341	7.8%	23 394	9.9%	15 954	8.6%	57 688	31.2%	39 884	34.9%	(60.0%)	
Transfers and subsidies	1 728 560	1 741 188	213 280	12.3%	233 405	13.5%	132 600	7.6%	579 285	33.3%	368 027	82.5%	(64.0%)	
Other	374 387	473 541	21 281	5.7%	15 453	4.1%	14 402	3.0%	51 136	10.8%	36 142	23.4%	(60.2%)	
Capital Expenditure	2 500 773	2 512 296	201 432	8.1%	264 308	10.6%	193 684	7.7%	659 424	26.2%	257 884	37.0%	(24.9%)	
Water and Sanitation	555 179	617 736	80 627	14.5%	32 325	5.8%	40 042	6.5%	152 995	24.8%	57 467	29.4%	(30.3%)	
Electricity	226 180	198 515	17 275	7.6%	68 420	30.3%	22 909	11.5%	108 605	54.7%	32 366	51.0%	(29.2%)	
Housing	221 748	221 748	3 950	1.8%	7 788	3.5%	4 865	2.2%	16 604	7.5%	15 992	15.3%	(69.6%)	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	302 085	393 812	54 633	18.1%	83 840	18.7%	73 561	18.7%	212 033	53.8%	89 464	54.4%	(17.8%)	
Other	1 195 582	1 080 484	44 946	3.8%	71 934	6.0%	52 306	4.8%	169 187	15.7%	62 595	32.8%	(16.4%)	

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Capital and Operating Revenue														
Operating Revenue	7 331 510	7 373 451	2 105 589	28.7%	1 856 769	25.3%	2 156 831	29.3%	6 119 189	83.0%	1 350 018	84.9%	59.8%	
Capital Revenue	2 548 674	2 560 196	273 770	10.7%	301 451	11.8%	185 266	7.2%	760 488	29.7%	459 001	55.3%	(59.6%)	
Total Revenue	9 880 183	9 933 647	2 379 359	24.1%	2 158 221	21.8%	2 342 097	23.6%	6 879 677	69.3%	1 809 019	76.7%	29.5%	
Capital and Operating Expenditure														
Operating Expenditure	6 836 972	6 916 366	1 577 535	23.1%	1 501 019	22.0%	1 530 584	22.1%	4 609 138	66.6%	1 156 839	78.8%	32.3%	
Capital Expenditure	2 500 773	2 512 296	201 432	8.1%	264 308	10.6%	193 684	7.7%	659 424	26.2%	257 884	37.0%	(24.9%)	
Total Expenditure	9 337 745	9 428 662	1 778 967	19.1%	1 765 326	18.9%	1 724 268	18.3%	5 268 562	55.9%	1 414 723	66.4%	21.9%	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Receipts and Payments														
Opening Cash Balance	150 551	150 551	251 932	167.3%	676 434	449.3%	579 481	384.9%	251 932	167.3%	393 614	170.1%	47.2%	
Cash receipts by source	6 926 547	6 926 547	1 587 898	22.9%	1 297 767	18.7%	1 695 589	24.5%	4 581 254	66.1%	974 643	99.6%	74.0%	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	82 375	82 375	19 044	23.1%	13 659	16.6%	17 389	21.1%	50 092	60.8%	11 658	60.2%	49.2%	
Service charges	2 754 766	2 754 766	604 099	21.9%	648 699	23.5%	765 306	27.8%	2 018 103	73.3%	466 761	89.5%	64.0%	
Transfers (operational and capital)	3 244 226	3 244 226	1 124 190	34.7%	601 506	18.5%	695 813	21.4%	2 421 509	74.6%	582 809	125.1%	19.4%	
Other receipts	656 166	656 166	87 111	13.3%	93 572	14.3%	134 206	20.5%	314 889	48.0%	44 331	57.9%	202.7%	
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	90 865	90 865	7 208	7.9%	20 545	22.6%	7 586	8.3%	35 339	38.9%	2 450	324.7%	209.7%	
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	98 148	98 148	(253 754)	(258.5%)	(80 213)	(81.7%)	75 289	76.7%	(258 678)	(263.6%)	(133 365)	(714.9%)	(156.5%)	
Cash payments by type	7 270 456	7 270 456	1 163 396	16.0%	1 394 719	19.2%	1 296 251	17.8%	3 854 367	53.0%	901 828	91.5%	43.7%	
Employee-related costs	1 848 028	1 848 028	363 732	19.7%	387 130	20.9%	390 068	21.1%	1 140 931	61.7%	262 697	87.0%	48.5%	
Grant and subsidies	16 861	16 861	14 909	88.4%	9 323	55.3%	9 965	59.1%	34 197	202.8%	2 059	117.0%	383.9%	
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	2 647 614	2 647 614	518 405	19.6%	671 266	25.4%	543 067	20.5%	1 732 739	65.4%	391 941	96.5%	38.6%	
Capital assets	2 132 174	2 132 174	209 242	9.8%	248 938	11.7%	236 764	11.1%	694 944	32.6%	153 520	77.3%	54.2%	
Repayment of borrowing	24 012	24 012	326	1.4%	3 149	13.1%	11 292	47.0%	14 766	61.5%	8 524	38.2%	32.5%	
Other cash flows / payments	601 768	601 768	56 783	9.4%	74 913	12.4%	105 095	17.5%	236 790	39.3%	83 086	156.0%	26.5%	
Closing Cash Balance	(193 358)	(193 358)	676 434	(349.8%)	579 481	(299.7%)	978 819	(506.2%)	978 819	(506.2%)	466 429	297.5%	109.9%	

Part 4: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Water														
Operating Revenue	814 834	810 240	184 188	22.6%	213 512	26.2%	281 846	34.8%	679 545	83.9%	158 533	-	77.8%	
Service charges	673 071	675 253	155 115	23.2%	145 326	21.6%	225 858	33.4%	527 299	78.1%	137 692	-	64.0%	
Transfers and subsidies	133 891	127 115	28 215	21.1%	68 326	51.0%	56 863	44.7%	153 405	120.7%	19 798	-	187.2%	
Other own revenue	7 872	7 872	(143)	(1.8%)	(140)	(1.8%)	(876)	(11.1%)	(1 159)	(14.7%)	1 043	-	(184.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	677 294	640 335	155 997	23.0%	182 284	26.9%	195 174	30.5%	533 455	83.3%	144 465	-	35.1%	
Employee-related costs	91 253	86 745	25 091	27.5%	23 699	26.0%	23 854	27.5%	72 643	83.7%	22 507	-	6.0%	
Bad and doubtful debt	66 273	66 273	15 776	23.8%	15 776	23.8%	16 458	24.8%	48 010	72.4%	19 734	-	(16.6%)	
Bulk purchases	300 536	303 108	92 733	30.9%	99 698	33.2%	103 403	34.1%	295 834	97.6%	73 713	-	40.3%	
Other expenditure	219 231	184 210	22 398	10.2%	43 111	19.7%	51 459	27.9%	116 968	63.5%	28 511	-	80.5%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	137 540	169 904	28 191		31 228		86 672		146 090		14 068			

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Electricity														
Operating Revenue	1 963 418	1 966 978	569 323	29.0%	513 470	26.2%	470 517	23.9%	1 553 310	79.0%	257 302	-	82.9%	
Service charges	1 844 430	1 847 430	541 270	29.3%	499 830	27.1%	463 055	25.1%	1 504 155	81.4%	242 302	-	91.1%	
Transfers and subsidies	100 392	100 392	15 965	15.9%	2 542	2.5%	2 981	3.0%	21 488	21.4%	7 913	-	(62.3%)	
Other own revenue	18 596	19 156	12 088	65.0%	11 098	59.7%	4 481	23.4%	27 667	144.4%	7 087	-	(36.8%)	
Operating Expenditure	1 554 508	1 528 453	571 363	36.8%	344 664	22.2%	385 267	25.2%	1 301 294	85.1%	201 983	-	90.7%	
Employee related costs	84 421	74 005	17 695	21.0%	18 690	22.1%	19 148	25.9%	55 533	75.0%	21 724	-	(11.9%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	40 638	40 638	9 904	24.4%	9 904	24.4%	10 501	25.8%	30 308	74.6%	7 270	-	44.4%	
Bulk purchases	1 209 553	1 222 633	517 267	42.8%	283 455	23.4%	311 150	25.4%	1 111 871	90.9%	141 976	-	119.2%	
Other expenditure	219 896	191 177	26 498	12.1%	32 616	14.8%	44 468	23.3%	103 582	54.2%	31 014	-	43.4%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	408 910	438 525	(2 040)		168 806		85 250		252 016		55 319			

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Waste Water Management														
Operating Revenue	314 843	328 165	96 982	30.8%	156 249	49.6%	99 286	30.3%	352 517	107.4%	63 884	-	55.4%	
Service charges	251 269	260 644	61 737	24.6%	67 126	26.7%	85 674	32.9%	214 537	82.3%	52 264	-	63.9%	
Transfers and subsidies	58 879	62 826	35 179	59.7%	88 740	150.7%	12 166	19.4%	136 084	216.6%	11 142	-	9.2%	
Other own revenue	4 695	4 695	66	1.4%	384	8.2%	1 446	30.8%	1 896	40.4%	478	-	202.8%	
Operating Expenditure	417 771	312 323	58 326	14.0%	34 890	8.4%	69 694	22.3%	162 909	52.2%	47 254	-	47.5%	
Employee related costs	92 390	105 131	26 035	28.2%	30 560	33.1%	30 443	29.0%	87 038	82.8%	18 102	-	68.2%	
Bad and doubtful debt	12 342	12 561	2 931	23.7%	2 931	23.7%	3 187	25.4%	9 048	72.0%	(1 958)	-	(262.7%)	
Bulk purchases	114 052	-	4 745	4.2%	4 760	4.2%	-	-	9 504	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	198 987	194 631	24 615	12.4%	(3 360)	(1.7%)	36 064	18.5%	57 319	29.5%	31 110	-	15.9%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(102 928)	15 842	38 657		121 359		29 592		189 609		16 630			

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Waste Management														
Operating Revenue	275 859	265 333	46 157	16.7%	50 191	18.2%	53 438	20.1%	149 785	56.5%	27 436	-	94.8%	
Service charges	212 608	206 028	40 488	19.0%	50 122	23.6%	44 942	21.8%	135 552	65.8%	22 209	-	102.4%	
Sanitation	54 928	50 981	5 292	9.6%	0	-	-	-	5 292	10.4%	4 538	-	(100.0%)	
Refuse Removal	8 324	8 324	377	4.5%	68	0.8%	8 496	102.1%	8 941	107.4%	689	-	1132.6%	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	396 782	339 677	50 351	12.7%	49 308	12.4%	54 462	16.0%	154 120	45.4%	33 539	-	62.4%	
Employee related costs	123 005	109 976	24 235	19.7%	23 276	18.9%	22 942	20.9%	70 453	64.1%	18 032	-	27.2%	
Bad and doubtful debt	30 541	30 321	7 456	24.4%	7 456	24.4%	7 456	24.6%	22 369	73.8%	(7 652)	-	(197.4%)	
Bulk purchases	74 076	74 076	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	169 160	125 303	18 660	11.0%	18 576	11.0%	24 064	19.2%	61 299	48.9%	23 160	-	3.9%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(120 922)	(74 343)	(4 194)		883		(1 024)		(4 335)		(6 103)			

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	84 710	9.3%	34 961	3.8%	26 143	2.9%	768 493	84.1%	914 307	22.4%	-	-
Electricity	143 210	34.7%	45 986	11.2%	20 391	4.9%	202 538	49.1%	412 125	10.1%	-	-
Property Rates	57 115	6.9%	36 855	4.4%	30 308	3.7%	704 204	85.0%	828 482	20.3%	-	-
Sanitation	18 022	4.9%	11 159	3.0%	9 443	2.5%	332 486	89.6%	371 110	9.1%	-	-
Refuse Removal	16 097	4.1%	11 018	2.8%	9 485	2.4%	359 259	90.8%	395 859	9.7%	-	-
Other	11 514	1.0%	29 733	2.6%	27 105	2.4%	1 084 120	94.1%	1 152 471	28.3%	-	-
Total By Income Source	330 668	8.1%	169 711	4.2%	122 874	3.0%	3 451 101	84.7%	4 074 355	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	17 050	5.6%	12 983	4.3%	10 843	3.6%	261 054	86.5%	301 929	7.4%	-	-
Business	70 748	18.7%	21 845	5.8%	11 907	3.1%	274 769	72.4%	379 269	9.3%	-	-
Households	125 039	7.6%	59 905	3.7%	49 739	3.0%	1 401 985	85.7%	1 636 669	40.2%	-	-
Other	117 831	6.7%	74 978	4.3%	50 385	2.9%	1 513 293	86.2%	1 756 488	43.1%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	330 668	8.1%	169 711	4.2%	122 874	3.0%	3 451 101	84.7%	4 074 355	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	17 684	59.2%	2 513	8.4%	5 340	17.9%	4 358	14.6%	29 895	9.0%
Bulk Water	7 407	8.1%	2 748	3.0%	2 930	3.2%	78 193	85.7%	91 279	27.4%
PAYE deductions	5 337	46.3%	619	5.4%	687	6.0%	4 891	42.4%	11 534	3.5%
VAT (output less input)	23 522	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 522	7.1%
Pensions / Retirement	5 760	81.4%	433	6.1%	437	6.2%	442	6.3%	7 072	2.1%
Loan repayments	6 071	18.0%	-	-	-	-	27 628	82.0%	33 698	10.1%
Trade Creditors	71 436	62.7%	2 197	1.9%	21 718	19.1%	18 562	16.3%	113 913	34.2%
Auditor-General	326	4.2%	-	-	-	-	7 520	95.8%	7 846	2.4%
Other	4 997	35.2%	1 568	11.1%	4 472	31.5%	3 151	22.2%	14 188	4.3%
Total	142 541	42.8%	10 078	3.0%	35 583	10.7%	144 745	43.5%	332 947	100.0%

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

North West: Moretele(NW371)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure														
Operating Revenue	133 485	133 485	48 501	36.3%	-	-	-	-	48 501	36.3%	35 614	76.5%	(100.0%)	
Property rates	1 286	1 286	301	23.4%	-	-	-	-	301	23.4%	102	58.4%	(100.0%)	
Service charges	26 888	26 888	5 615	20.9%	-	-	-	-	5 615	20.9%	1 751	57.2%	(100.0%)	
Other own revenue	105 311	105 311	42 584	40.4%	-	-	-	-	42 584	40.4%	33 761	81.7%	(100.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	108 708	108 708	23 672	21.8%	-	-	-	-	23 672	21.8%	23 839	56.5%	(100.0%)	
Employee-related costs	38 854	38 854	8 655	22.3%	-	-	-	-	8 655	22.3%	8 897	68.8%	(100.0%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	33 074	33 074	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 754	8.0%	(100.0%)	
Other expenditure	36 779	36 779	15 017	40.8%	-	-	-	-	15 017	40.8%	13 188	64.9%	(100.0%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	24 777	24 777	24 829						24 829		11 774			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	(24 777)	(24 777)	(1 562)	6.3%	-	-	-	-	(1 562)	6.3%	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	23 267						23 267		11 774			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Capital Revenue and Expenditure														
Source of Finance	242 011	242 011	18 205	7.5%	-	-	-	-	18 205	7.5%	25 496	16.2%	(100.0%)	
External loans	4 800	4 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal contributions	12 476	12 476	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	195	50.8%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and subsidies	223 235	223 235	17 742	7.9%	-	-	-	-	17 742	7.9%	25 301	10.2%	(100.0%)	
Other	1 500	1 500	463	30.9%	-	-	-	-	463	30.9%	-	820.6%	-	
Capital Expenditure	242 011	242 011	20 129	8.3%	-	-	-	-	20 129	8.3%	25 496	16.2%	(100.0%)	
Water and Sanitation	62 081	62 081	17 960	28.9%	-	-	-	-	17 960	28.9%	17 575	38.9%	(100.0%)	
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	164 654	164 654	273	2%	-	-	-	-	273	2%	7 619	6.8%	(100.0%)	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	15 276	15 276	1 896	12.4%	-	-	-	-	1 896	12.4%	302	40.4%	(100.0%)	

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Capital and Operating Revenue														
Operating Revenue	133 485	133 485	48 501	36.3%	-	-	-	-	48 501	36.3%	35 614	76.5%	(100.0%)	
Capital Revenue	242 011	242 011	18 205	7.5%	-	-	-	-	18 205	7.5%	25 496	16.2%	(100.0%)	
Total Revenue	375 496	375 496	66 706	17.8%					66 706	17.8%	61 109	35.7%	(100.0%)	
Capital and Operating Expenditure														
Operating Expenditure	108 708	108 708	23 672	21.8%	-	-	-	-	23 672	21.8%	23 839	56.5%	(100.0%)	
Capital Expenditure	242 011	242 011	20 129	8.3%	-	-	-	-	20 129	8.3%	25 496	16.2%	(100.0%)	
Total Expenditure	350 719	350 719	43 801	12.5%					43 801	12.5%	49 335	29.8%	(100.0%)	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Receipts and Payments														
Opening Cash Balance	(13 000)	(13 000)	(8 010)		(861)				15 445		(8 010)			
Cash receipts by source	106 854	106 854	52 863	49.5%	35 119	32.9%	50 644	47.4%	138 626	129.7%	53 403	98.7%	(5.2%)	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	6 245	6 245	39	6%	146	2.3%	23	4%	208	3.3%	187	78.9%	(87.4%)	
Transfers (operational and capital)	97 010	97 010	52 824	54.5%	34 973	36.1%	50 621	52.2%	138 418	142.7%	60 675	104.6%	(16.6%)	
Other receipts	3 599	3 599	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41	97.4%	(100.0%)	
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7 500)	-	(100.0%)	
Cash payments by type	146 816	146 816	45 714	31.1%	18 813	12.8%	33 224	22.6%	97 751	66.6%	57 890	101.5%	(42.6%)	
Employee-related costs	38 854	38 854	8 878	22.8%	9 328	24.0%	9 215	23.7%	27 421	70.6%	8 897	74.2%	3.6%	
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments to service providers	59 813	59 813	18 325	30.6%	5 882	9.8%	9 751	16.3%	33 958	56.8%	13 307	91.4%	(26.7%)	
Capital assets	48 149	48 149	18 511	38.4%	3 603	7.5%	14 258	29.6%	36 372	75.5%	25 496	114.1%	(44.1%)	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 190	201.6%	(100.0%)	
Closing Cash Balance	(52 962)	(52 962)	(861)		15 445		32 865		32 865		(14 039)			

Part 4: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Water														
Operating Revenue	23 929	23 929	4 995	20.9%	-	-	-	-	4 995	20.9%	3 675	44.7%	(100.0%)	
Service charges	17 389	17 389	3 360	19.3%	-	-	-	-	3 360	19.3%	971	55.9%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and subsidies	6 540	6 540	1 635	25.0%	-	-	-	-	1 635	25.0%	2 704	35.5%	(100.0%)	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	37 206	37 206	3 817	10.3%	-	-	-	-	3 817	10.3%	4 016	25.4%	(100.0%)	
Employee-related costs	397	397	89	22.4%	-	-	-	-	89	22.4%	67	61.2%	(100.0%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	33 074	33 074	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 754	8.0%	(100.0%)	
Other expenditure	3 735	3 735	3 729	99.8%	-	-	-	-	3 729	99.8%	2 195	56.0%	(100.0%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(13 277)	(13 277)	1 178						1 178		(341)			

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity													
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	4 272	4 272	1 662	38.9%	-	-	-	-	1 662	38.9%	893	66.2%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	4 272	4 272	1 662	38.9%	-	-	-	-	1 662	38.9%	893	66.2%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(4 272)	(4 272)	(1 662)						(1 662)		(893)		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management													
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-						-		-		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management													
Operating Revenue	11 606	11 606	2 255	19.4%	-	-	-	-	2 255	19.4%	765	47.9%	(100.0%)
Service charges	9 500	9 500	2 255	23.7%	-	-	-	-	2 255	23.7%	765	58.6%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	2 106	2 106	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	7 000	7 000	3 140	44.9%	-	-	-	-	3 140	44.9%	2 946	96.6%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	7 000	7 000	3 140	44.9%	-	-	-	-	3 140	44.9%	2 946	96.6%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	4 606	4 606	(885)						(885)		(2 181)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	D Mfole	012 716 1000
Financial Manager	F Mabokela	012 716 1010

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.

North West: Madibeng(NW372)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure														
Operating Revenue	821 740	821 740	180 795	22.0%	167 632	20.4%	181 978	22.1%	530 405	64.5%	37 659	72.3%	383.2%	
Property rates	104 548	104 548	40 227	38.5%	24 812	23.7%	26 889	25.7%	91 928	87.9%	9 694	76.4%	177.4%	
Service charges	334 085	334 085	50 499	15.1%	60 728	18.2%	61 290	18.3%	172 518	51.6%	18 956	158.2%	223.3%	
Other own revenue	383 107	383 107	90 069	23.5%	82 092	21.4%	93 798	24.5%	265 959	69.4%	9 009	53.2%	941.2%	
Operating Expenditure	767 382	767 382	175 940	22.9%	133 253	17.4%	152 887	19.9%	462 080	60.2%	35 256	96.5%	333.7%	
Employee-related costs	237 864	237 864	49 213	20.7%	48 950	20.6%	50 765	21.3%	148 928	62.6%	15 107	670.2%	236.0%	
Bad and doubtful debt	25 511	25 511	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 126	33.3%	(100.0%)	
Bulk purchases	192 827	192 827	41 152	21.3%	36 462	18.9%	56 640	29.4%	134 253	69.6%	1 281	269.7%	4 322.3%	
Other expenditure	311 179	311 179	85 575	27.5%	47 841	15.4%	45 483	14.6%	178 899	57.5%	16 742	62.3%	171.7%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	54 358	54 358	4 856		34 379		29 091		68 325		2 403			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	54 358	54 358	4 856		34 379		29 091		68 325		2 403			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Capital Revenue and Expenditure														
Source of Finance	263 499	263 499	38 212	14.5%	30 108	11.4%	22 006	8.4%	90 326	34.3%	14 362	41.2%	53.2%	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	222 891	222 891	28 212	12.7%	30 108	13.5%	22 006	9.9%	80 326	36.0%	14 201	52.3%	55.0%	
Other	40 608	40 608	10 000	24.6%	-	-	-	-	10 000	24.6%	160	3.2%	(100.0%)	
Capital Expenditure	263 499	263 499	11 376	4.3%	20 225	7.7%	17 675	6.7%	49 276	18.7%	14 362	41.2%	23.1%	
Water and Sanitation	100 478	100 478	5 521	5.5%	4 966	4.9%	12 945	12.9%	23 433	23.3%	5 599	56.7%	131.2%	
Electricity	16 100	16 100	65	4%	955	5.9%	1 805	11.2%	2 825	17.5%	15	16.4%	12 307.1%	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	66 921	66 921	-	-	937	1.4%	1 882	2.8%	2 819	4.2%	4 873	50.1%	(61.4%)	
Other	80 000	80 000	5 790	7.2%	13 367	16.7%	1 042	1.3%	20 199	25.2%	3 875	28.3%	(73.1%)	

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Capital and Operating Revenue														
Operating Revenue	821 740	821 740	180 795	22.0%	167 632	20.4%	181 978	22.1%	530 405	64.5%	37 659	72.3%	383.2%	
Capital Revenue	263 499	263 499	38 212	14.5%	30 108	11.4%	22 006	8.4%	90 326	34.3%	14 362	41.2%	53.2%	
Total Revenue	1 085 239	1 085 239	219 007	20.2%	197 740	18.2%	203 984	18.8%	620 731	57.2%	52 021	65.9%	292.1%	
Capital and Operating Expenditure														
Operating Expenditure	767 382	767 382	175 940	22.9%	133 253	17.4%	152 887	19.9%	462 080	60.2%	35 256	96.5%	333.7%	
Capital Expenditure	263 499	263 499	11 376	4.3%	20 225	7.7%	17 675	6.7%	49 276	18.7%	14 362	41.2%	23.1%	
Total Expenditure	1 030 881	1 030 881	187 316	18.2%	153 478	14.9%	170 561	16.5%	511 355	49.6%	49 617	80.7%	243.8%	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Receipts and Payments														
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	(40 760)	-	18 858	-	(27 265)	-	(40 760)	-	(29 102)	-	-	-
Cash receipts by source	996 254	996 254	202 836	20.4%	141 982	14.3%	119 641	12.0%	464 459	46.6%	40 168	55.3%	197.9%	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	7 328	-	3 080	-	5 622	-	16 030	-	6 351	25.1%	(11.5%)	
Service charges	438 632	438 632	82 985	18.9%	92 508	21.1%	57 641	13.1%	233 134	53.2%	28 505	49.3%	102.2%	
Transfers (operational and capital)	435 485	435 485	112 453	25.8%	93 739	21.5%	6 006	1.4%	212 199	48.7%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other receipts	122 137	122 137	10 511	8.6%	9 313	7.6%	25 978	21.3%	45 803	37.5%	5 312	45.7%	389.0%	
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	(10 442)	-	(56 659)	-	24 394	-	(42 707)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Cash payments by type	996 254	996 254	143 218	14.4%	188 105	18.9%	98 487	9.9%	429 810	43.1%	33 983	56.0%	189.8%	
Employee-related costs	240 343	240 343	49 530	20.6%	51 036	21.2%	33 895	14.1%	134 462	55.9%	14 842	52.5%	128.4%	
Grant and subsidies	-	-	13 284	-	7 130	-	7 930	-	28 343	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments to service providers	485 223	485 223	71 491	14.7%	109 658	22.6%	46 292	9.5%	227 442	46.9%	16 698	63.5%	177.2%	
Capital assets	263 499	263 499	8 876	3.4%	20 201	7.7%	10 215	3.9%	39 292	14.9%	877	51.1%	1 065.4%	
Repayment of borrowing	7 190	7 190	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 566	17.2%	(100.0%)	
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	37	-	80	-	155	-	272	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	18 858		(27 265)		(6 112)		(6 112)		(22 916)			

Part 4: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Water														
Operating Revenue	67 264	67 264	9 447	14.0%	10 533	15.7%	7 328	10.9%	27 308	40.6%	3 153	60.1%	132.4%	
Service charges	56 239	56 239	7 452	13.3%	8 418	15.0%	5 171	9.2%	21 041	37.4%	3 153	55.4%	64.0%	
Transfers and subsidies	7 980	7 980	1 995	25.0%	1 995	25.0%	1 995	25.0%	5 985	75.0%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other own revenue	3 046	3 046	-	-	119	3.9%	162	5.3%	282	9.3%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	77 989	77 989	6 772	8.7%	8 350	10.7%	14 123	18.1%	29 244	37.5%	2 887	32.0%	389.2%	
Employee-related costs	12 545	12 545	2 880	23.0%	1 351	10.8%	3 247	25.9%	7 477	59.6%	763	59.4%	325.8%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	38 701	38 701	2 384	6.2%	2 384	6.2%	6 109	15.8%	10 878	28.1%	642	33.4%	851.2%	
Other expenditure	26 743	26 743	1 508	5.6%	4 614	17.3%	4 767	17.8%	10 889	40.7%	1 482	23.7%	221.6%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(10 724)	(10 724)	2 675		2 183		(6 794)		(1 936)		266			

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Electricity														
Operating Revenue	230 256	230 256	44 631	19.4%	51 865	22.5%	47 609	20.7%	144 105	62.6%	12 200	52.5%	290.2%	
Service charges	230 256	230 256	35 312	15.3%	43 435	18.9%	45 511	19.8%	124 257	54.0%	12 200	-	273.0%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	9 319	-	8 430	-	2 099	-	19 847	-	-	2.0%	(100.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	175 233	175 233	41 864	23.9%	37 518	21.4%	54 071	30.9%	133 453	76.2%	3 914	(41.5%)	1 281.5%	
Employee related costs	13 000	13 000	2 480	19.1%	2 599	20.0%	2 476	19.0%	7 555	58.1%	817	(2.9%)	203.2%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	154 126	154 126	38 768	25.2%	34 077	22.1%	50 531	32.8%	123 376	80.0%	639	-	7 813.3%	
Other expenditure	8 106	8 106	616	7.6%	841	10.4%	1 064	13.1%	2 522	31.1%	2 459	23.7%	(56.7%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	55 024	55 024	2 767		14 347		(6 462)		10 652		8 286			

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Waste Water Management														
Operating Revenue	28 190	28 190	4 093	14.5%	5 190	18.4%	7 416	26.3%	16 698	59.2%	1 721	35.0%	330.9%	
Service charges	28 147	28 147	4 093	14.5%	4 870	17.3%	6 902	24.5%	15 865	56.4%	1 721	40.5%	301.0%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	42	42	-	-	319	755.7%	514	1 216.0%	833	1 971.7%	-	30.8%	(100.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	14 515	14 515	1 991	13.7%	5 268	36.3%	8 686	59.8%	15 945	109.9%	1 474	63.6%	489.4%	
Employee related costs	10 511	10 511	1 818	17.3%	3 481	33.1%	4 270	40.6%	9 568	91.0%	531	43.8%	704.4%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	4 004	4 004	173	4.3%	1 787	44.6%	4 416	110.3%	6 377	159.3%	943	95.4%	368.4%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	13 674	13 674	2 102		(79)		(1 271)		753		247			

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Waste Management														
Operating Revenue	26 006	26 006	3 643	14.0%	4 004	15.4%	3 707	14.3%	11 354	43.7%	1 882	-	97.0%	
Service charges	19 442	19 442	3 643	18.7%	4 004	20.6%	3 707	19.1%	11 354	58.4%	1 882	-	97.0%	
Transfers and subsidies	235	235	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	6 329	6 329	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	33 415	33 415	7 426	22.2%	2 907	8.7%	-	-	10 334	30.9%	1 172	-	(100.0%)	
Employee related costs	16 331	16 331	3 404	20.8%	1 156	7.1%	-	-	4 560	27.9%	1 172	-	(100.0%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	17 084	17 084	4 023	23.5%	1 751	10.2%	-	-	5 774	33.8%	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(7 409)	(7 409)	(3 784)		1 097		3 707		1 021		710			

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	3 330	5.8%	2 477	4.3%	1 923	3.3%	50 002	86.6%	57 732	13.2%	-	-
Electricity	16 897	39.5%	8 738	20.4%	4 400	10.3%	12 737	29.8%	42 771	9.8%	-	-
Property Rates	10 492	6.8%	8 087	5.2%	6 760	4.4%	128 937	83.6%	154 277	35.3%	-	-
Sanitation	2 028	4.8%	1 669	4.0%	1 337	3.2%	36 617	88.0%	41 651	9.6%	-	-
Refuse Removal	1 950	4.8%	1 559	3.9%	1 450	3.6%	35 340	87.7%	40 299	9.2%	-	-
Other	3 082	3.1%	3 183	3.2%	3 351	3.3%	90 509	90.4%	100 124	22.9%	-	-
Total By Income Source	37 778	8.6%	25 712	5.9%	19 221	4.4%	354 342	81.1%	437 054	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	622	3.3%	691	3.7%	730	3.9%	16 743	89.1%	18 785	4.3%	-	-
Business	20 347	15.4%	10 691	8.1%	4 994	3.8%	95 949	72.7%	131 980	30.2%	-	-
Households	16 767	6.5%	14 223	5.5%	12 008	4.6%	216 458	83.4%	259 456	59.4%	-	-
Other	42	2%	108	4%	1 489	5.5%	25 192	93.9%	26 832	6.1%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	37 778	8.6%	25 712	5.9%	19 221	4.4%	354 342	81.1%	437 054	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 217	5.3%	1 066	4.6%	20 839	90.1%	-	-	23 122	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 217	5.3%	1 066	4.6%	20 839	90.1%	-	-	23 122	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	DH Makobe	012 318 9500
Financial Manager	NA Masihela	012 318 9322

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

North West: Rustenburg(NW373)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure														
Operating Revenue	1 575 756	1 575 756	403 415	25.6%	407 966	25.9%	519 919	33.0%	1 331 300	84.5%	285 093	76.8%	82.4%	
Property rates	129 255	129 255	34 971	27.1%	35 431	27.4%	35 172	27.2%	105 573	81.7%	24 996	110.4%	40.7%	
Service charges	1 041 394	1 041 394	280 303	26.9%	283 825	27.3%	281 204	27.0%	845 333	81.2%	148 423	67.8%	89.5%	
Other own revenue	405 107	405 107	88 142	21.8%	88 710	21.9%	203 543	50.2%	380 395	93.9%	111 674	85.3%	82.3%	
Operating Expenditure	1 609 495	1 609 495	595 577	37.0%	429 354	26.7%	457 321	28.4%	1 482 252	92.1%	370 235	75.4%	23.5%	
Employee related costs	274 594	274 594	66 773	24.3%	65 844	24.0%	68 536	25.0%	201 153	73.3%	64 564	73.1%	6.2%	
Bad and doubtful debt	192 816	192 816	48 204	25.0%	48 204	25.0%	48 204	25.0%	144 612	75.0%	38 004	79.5%	26.8%	
Bulk purchases	713 873	713 873	391 067	54.8%	165 606	23.2%	180 855	25.3%	737 528	103.3%	91 104	69.4%	98.5%	
Other expenditure	428 212	428 212	89 533	20.9%	149 700	35.0%	159 726	37.3%	398 959	93.2%	176 563	82.3%	(9.5%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(33 739)	(33 739)	(192 161)		(21 388)		62 598		(150 951)		(85 142)			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	33 739	33 739	2 478	7.3%	(198)	(6%)	(456)	(1.4%)	1 823	5.4%	6 677	65.3%	(106.8%)	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	(189 684)		(21 586)		62 142		(149 128)		(78 465)			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Capital Revenue and Expenditure														
Source of Finance	348 792	348 792	27 133	7.8%	85 194	24.4%	50 488	14.5%	162 814	46.7%	45 621	43.7%	10.7%	
External loans	20 756	20 756	3 377	16.3%	11 925	57.5%	3 434	16.5%	18 736	90.3%	1 192	36.6%	188.0%	
Internal contributions	81 905	81 905	3 424	4.2%	9 262	11.3%	8 465	10.3%	21 351	25.8%	15 005	43.5%	(43.6%)	
Transfers and subsidies	246 130	246 130	20 332	8.3%	64 006	26.0%	38 588	15.7%	122 962	49.9%	25 732	46.6%	50.0%	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 691	32.2%	(100.0%)	
Capital Expenditure	348 792	348 792	27 133	7.8%	85 194	24.4%	50 488	14.5%	162 814	46.7%	45 646	43.9%	10.6%	
Water and Sanitation	88 704	88 704	4 929	5.6%	1 522	1.7%	18 205	20.5%	24 656	27.8%	7 596	30.3%	139.6%	
Electricity	95 495	95 495	14 637	15.3%	63 565	66.6%	12 898	13.5%	91 100	95.4%	7 633	45.4%	69.0%	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	64 242	64 242	2 796	4.4%	2 217	3.5%	2 334	3.6%	7 347	11.4%	13 904	35.4%	(83.2%)	
Other	100 351	100 351	4 771	4.8%	17 890	17.8%	17 050	17.0%	39 711	39.6%	16 513	69.8%	3.3%	

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Capital and Operating Revenue														
Operating Revenue	1 575 756	1 575 756	403 415	25.6%	407 966	25.9%	519 919	33.0%	1 331 300	84.5%	285 093	76.8%	82.4%	
Capital Revenue	348 792	348 792	27 133	7.8%	85 194	24.4%	50 488	14.5%	162 814	46.7%	45 621	43.7%	10.7%	
Total Revenue	1 924 548	1 924 548	430 548	22.4%	493 160	25.6%	570 407	29.6%	1 494 115	77.6%	330 714	69.8%	72.5%	
Capital and Operating Expenditure														
Operating Expenditure	1 609 495	1 609 495	595 577	37.0%	429 354	26.7%	457 321	28.4%	1 482 252	92.1%	370 235	75.4%	23.5%	
Capital Expenditure	348 792	348 792	27 133	7.8%	85 194	24.4%	50 488	14.5%	162 814	46.7%	45 646	43.9%	10.6%	
Total Expenditure	1 958 287	1 958 287	622 709	31.8%	514 548	26.3%	507 809	25.9%	1 645 066	84.0%	415 881	68.9%	22.1%	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Receipts and Payments														
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers (operational and capital)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Water														
Operating Revenue	235 242	235 242	48 778	20.7%	50 711	21.6%	49 610	21.1%	149 100	63.4%	45 775	59.9%	8.4%	
Service charges	196 463	196 463	49 175	25.0%	50 758	25.8%	50 101	25.5%	150 034	76.4%	44 671	78.3%	12.2%	
Transfers and subsidies	39 246	39 246	-	-	309	0.8%	637	1.6%	946	2.4%	917	3.9%	(30.6%)	
Other own revenue	(468)	(468)	(397)	84.8%	(356)	76.0%	(1 127)	241.1%	(1 880)	401.9%	187	48.5%	(703.1%)	
Operating Expenditure	242 727	242 727	79 417	32.7%	63 922	26.3%	62 075	25.6%	205 414	84.6%	58 432	84.8%	6.2%	
Employee related costs	10 675	10 675	3 480	32.6%	3 657	34.3%	3 600	33.7%	10 737	100.6%	2 886	87.3%	24.8%	
Bad and doubtful debt	63 103	63 103	15 776	25.0%	15 776	25.0%	15 776	25.0%	47 327	75.0%	18 375	100.2%	(14.1%)	
Bulk purchases	137 456	137 456	53 799	39.1%	37 737	27.5%	32 675	23.8%	124 210	90.4%	29 885	80.0%	9.3%	
Other expenditure	31 493	31 493	6 363	20.2%	6 752	21.4%	10 024	31.8%	23 139	73.5%	7 286	82.1%	37.6%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(7 485)	(7 485)	(30 639)		(13 211)		(12 464)		(56 314)		(12 657)			

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Electricity														
Operating Revenue	820 599	820 599	209 236	25.5%	210 329	25.6%	207 524	25.3%	627 090	76.4%	84 835	68.1%	144.6%	
Service charges	754 061	754 061	207 922	27.6%	209 410	27.8%	207 062	27.5%	624 394	82.8%	83 666	63.7%	147.5%	
Transfers and subsidies	57 333	57 333	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	9 205	9 205	1 314	14.3%	919	10.0%	463	5.0%	2 696	29.3%	1 169	423.5%	(60.4%)	
Operating Expenditure	676 977	676 977	360 908	53.3%	152 354	22.5%	184 060	27.2%	697 322	103.0%	90 327	70.2%	103.8%	
Employee related costs	14 746	14 746	4 665	31.6%	4 996	33.9%	5 257	35.7%	14 918	101.2%	11 427	129.5%	(54.0%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	39 614	39 614	9 904	25.0%	9 904	25.0%	9 904	25.0%	29 711	75.0%	7 270	93.7%	36.2%	
Bulk purchases	576 417	576 417	337 268	58.5%	127 870	22.2%	148 180	25.7%	613 318	106.4%	61 219	66.8%	142.0%	
Other expenditure	46 199	46 199	9 072	19.6%	9 585	20.7%	20 719	44.8%	39 376	85.2%	10 411	76.2%	99.0%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	143 623	143 623	(151 671)		57 975		23 465		(70 232)		(5 492)			

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Waste Water Management														
Operating Revenue	70 410	70 410	11 109	15.8%	11 170	15.9%	10 036	14.3%	32 315	45.9%	9 607	52.5%	4.5%	
Service charges	44 186	44 186	11 069	25.1%	11 126	25.2%	11 343	25.7%	33 538	75.9%	9 577	65.4%	18.4%	
Transfers and subsidies	25 951	25 951	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	273	273	40	14.6%	44	15.9%	(1 306)	(478.1%)	(1 223)	(447.5%)	29	1 503.8%	(4 554.6%)	
Operating Expenditure	62 328	62 328	12 226	19.6%	15 099	24.2%	17 263	27.7%	44 588	71.5%	12 802	58.9%	34.8%	
Employee related costs	7 471	7 471	2 288	30.6%	2 434	32.6%	2 282	30.5%	7 003	93.7%	2 011	88.4%	13.5%	
Bad and doubtful debt	11 722	11 722	2 931	25.0%	2 931	25.0%	2 931	25.0%	8 792	75.0%	(2 722)	35.7%	(207.6%)	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	43 135	43 135	7 008	16.2%	9 735	22.6%	12 051	27.9%	28 794	66.8%	13 514	65.6%	(10.8%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	8 082	8 082	(1 117)		(3 930)		(7 227)		(12 273)		(3 195)			

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Waste Management														
Operating Revenue	75 227	75 227	12 314	16.4%	12 550	16.7%	11 431	15.2%	36 295	48.2%	10 592	54.3%	7.9%	
Service charges	46 600	46 600	12 120	26.0%	12 501	26.8%	12 684	27.2%	37 305	80.1%	10 489	82.1%	20.9%	
Transfers and subsidies	28 064	28 064	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	563	563	194	34.5%	50	8.8%	(1 253)	(222.5%)	(1 010)	(179.2%)	102	79.7%	(1 323.6%)	
Operating Expenditure	75 431	75 431	15 880	21.1%	18 642	24.7%	21 809	28.9%	56 330	74.7%	4 555	51.8%	378.8%	
Employee related costs	15 867	15 867	4 523	28.5%	4 474	28.2%	4 603	29.0%	13 601	85.7%	3 580	91.8%	28.6%	
Bad and doubtful debt	29 825	29 825	7 456	25.0%	7 456	25.0%	7 456	25.0%	22 369	75.0%	(7 652)	17.1%	(197.4%)	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	29 738	29 738	3 900	13.1%	6 711	22.6%	9 749	32.8%	20 361	68.5%	8 627	71.4%	13.0%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(204)	(204)	(3 566)		(6 091)		(10 378)		(20 035)		6 037			

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	16 964	4.3%	13 385	3.4%	10 823	2.7%	353 781	89.6%	394 953	31.9%	-	-
Electricity	72 893	41.1%	25 170	14.2%	8 481	4.8%	70 890	40.0%	177 433	14.3%	-	-
Property Rates	9 800	7.2%	6 078	4.5%	3 723	2.7%	116 269	85.6%	135 870	11.0%	-	-
Sanitation	3 986	3.8%	2 966	2.9%	2 295	2.2%	94 721	91.1%	103 968	8.4%	-	-
Refuse Removal	4 414	3.3%	3 302	2.7%	2 629	2.1%	115 528	91.7%	125 953	10.2%	-	-
Other	(10 348)	(3.5%)	8 322	2.8%	8 169	2.7%	292 255	97.9%	298 398	24.1%	-	-
Total By Income Source	97 709	7.9%	59 302	4.8%	36 119	2.9%	1 043 445	84.4%	1 236 574	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	97 709	7.9%	59 302	4.8%	36 119	2.9%	1 043 445	84.4%	1 236 574	100.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	97 709	7.9%	59 302	4.8%	36 119	2.9%	1 043 445	84.4%	1 236 574	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	8 982	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 982	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	8 982	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 982	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	A J F Boschhoff	014 590 3005
Financial Manager	J van Wyk	014 590 3130

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.

North West: Kgetlengrivier(NW374)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure														
Operating Revenue	60 091	60 091	75 551	125.7%	72 251	120.2%	26 637	44.3%	174 439	290.3%	24 309	-	9.6%	
Property rates	2 575	2 575	617	23.9%	617	24.0%	668	25.9%	1 901	73.8%	587	-	13.8%	
Service charges	14 135	14 135	69 171	489.4%	66 636	471.4%	3 821	27.0%	139 627	987.8%	8 115	-	(52.9%)	
Other own revenue	43 381	43 381	5 764	13.3%	4 998	11.5%	22 149	51.1%	32 911	75.9%	15 607	-	41.9%	
Operating Expenditure	60 086	60 086	14 455	24.1%	15 315	25.5%	11 447	19.1%	41 217	68.6%	15 199	-	(24.7%)	
Employee related costs	25 768	25 768	5 837	22.7%	6 474	25.1%	4 367	16.9%	16 678	64.7%	5 337	-	(18.2%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	9 603	9 603	3 207	33.4%	2 453	25.5%	1 623	16.9%	7 282	75.8%	1 528	-	6.2%	
Other expenditure	24 716	24 716	5 411	21.9%	6 389	25.8%	5 457	22.1%	17 257	69.8%	8 334	-	(34.5%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	5	5	61 096		56 936		15 190		133 222		9 110			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	5	5	61 096		56 936		15 190		133 222		9 110			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Capital Revenue and Expenditure														
Source of Finance	16 959	16 959	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 119	-	(100.0%)	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	16 959	16 959	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 900	-	(100.0%)	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	219	-	(100.0%)	
Capital Expenditure	16 959	16 959	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 119	-	(100.0%)	
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 119	-	(100.0%)	
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	16 959	16 959	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Capital and Operating Revenue														
Operating Revenue	60 091	60 091	75 551	125.7%	72 251	120.2%	26 637	44.3%	174 439	290.3%	24 309	-	9.6%	
Capital Revenue	16 959	16 959	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 119	-	(100.0%)	
Total Revenue	77 050	77 050	75 551	98.1%	72 251	93.8%	26 637	34.6%	174 439	226.4%	26 428	-	.8%	
Capital and Operating Expenditure														
Operating Expenditure	60 086	60 086	14 455	24.1%	15 315	25.5%	11 447	19.1%	41 217	68.6%	15 199	-	(24.7%)	
Capital Expenditure	16 959	16 959	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 119	-	(100.0%)	
Total Expenditure	77 045	77 045	14 455	18.8%	15 315	19.9%	11 447	14.9%	41 217	53.5%	17 318	-	(33.9%)	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Receipts and Payments														
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 032	-	-	-
Cash receipts by source	77 048	77 048	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 794	-	(100.0%)	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	16 786	16 786	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 736	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers (operational and capital)	46 383	46 383	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 480	-	(100.0%)	
Other receipts	10 705	10 705	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 473	-	(100.0%)	
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	3 174	3 174	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 894)	-	(100.0%)	
Cash payments by type	77 048	77 048	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 745	-	(100.0%)	
Employee related costs	25 350	25 350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 337	-	(100.0%)	
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 835	-	(100.0%)	
Capital assets	16 959	16 959	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 546	-	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	7	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	34 732	34 732	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	-	(100.0%)	
Closing Cash Balance											(2 919)			

Part 4: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Water														
Operating Revenue	5 952	5 952	1 152	19.3%	1 499	25.2%	3 182	53.5%	5 833	98.0%	932	-	241.4%	
Service charges	2 118	2 118	1 152	54.4%	1 499	70.8%	885	41.8%	3 536	166.9%	932	-	(5.1%)	
Transfers and subsidies	2 297	2 297	-	-	-	-	2 297	100.0%	2 297	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other own revenue	1 537	1 537	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	6 522	6 522	860	13.2%	1 248	19.1%	938	14.4%	3 047	46.7%	2 116	-	(55.7%)	
Employee related costs	1 321	1 321	321	24.3%	400	30.3%	247	18.7%	968	73.3%	358	-	(31.1%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	166	166	-	-	-	-	173	104.4%	173	104.4%	52	-	233.4%	
Other expenditure	5 035	5 035	539	10.7%	848	16.8%	519	10.3%	1 906	37.8%	1 706	-	(69.6%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(570)	(570)	291		251		2 243		2 786		(1 184)			

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Electricity														
Operating Revenue	11 414	11 414	67 133	588.2%	64 268	563.1%	2 345	20.5%	133 746	1 171.8%	6 319	-	(62.9%)	
Service charges	10 694	10 694	67 133	627.8%	64 268	601.0%	2 345	21.9%	133 746	1 250.7%	6 319	-	(62.9%)	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	720	720	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	12 575	12 575	3 542	28.2%	3 099	24.6%	2 285	18.2%	8 925	71.0%	1 982	-	15.3%	
Employee related costs	1 013	1 013	39	3.9%	53	5.3%	33	3.3%	126	12.4%	90	-	(63.1%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	9 437	9 437	3 207	34.0%	2 453	26.0%	1 450	15.4%	7 109	75.3%	1 476	-	(1.8%)	
Other expenditure	2 125	2 125	296	13.9%	593	27.9%	802	37.7%	1 690	79.5%	415	-	93.0%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 162)	(1 162)	63 592		61 169		60		124 821		4 337			

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Waste Water Management														
Operating Revenue	2 312	2 312	881	38.1%	866	37.5%	588	25.5%	2 336	101.0%	861	-	(31.6%)	
Service charges	1 277	1 277	881	69.0%	865	67.8%	588	46.1%	2 334	182.8%	860	-	(31.6%)	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	1 035	1 035	0	-	1	0.1%	-	-	1	0.1%	0	-	(100.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	4 891	4 891	995	20.3%	1 405	28.7%	801	16.4%	3 200	65.4%	1 064	-	(24.7%)	
Employee related costs	3 682	3 682	846	23.0%	1 184	32.1%	718	19.5%	2 747	74.6%	879	-	(18.3%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	1 209	1 209	149	12.4%	221	18.3%	82	6.8%	453	37.5%	184	-	(55.3%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(2 579)	(2 579)	(114)		(538)		(212)		(865)		(203)			

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Waste Management														
Operating Revenue	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	-	-	319	-	-	-	-	-	319	-	-	-	-	
Employee related costs	-	-	130	-	-	-	-	-	130	-	-	-	-	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	-	-	189	-	-	-	-	-	189	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	(319)		-		-		(319)		-			

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	N Molsatsi-Kalli	014 543 2004
Financial Manager	H I Lebusa	014 543 2004

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

North West: Moses Kotane(NW375)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure														
Operating Revenue	276 081	276 081	76 962	27.9%	55 909	20.3%	130 578	47.3%	263 449	95.4%	65 281	81.8%	100.0%	
Property rates	29 150	29 150	5 054	17.3%	5 773	19.8%	5 513	18.9%	16 340	56.1%	9 467	74.0%	(41.8%)	
Service charges	54 035	54 035	7 093	13.1%	13 395	24.8%	11 934	22.1%	32 422	60.0%	6 800	81.9%	75.5%	
Other own revenue	192 895	192 895	64 816	33.6%	36 740	19.0%	113 131	58.6%	214 687	111.3%	49 014	83.1%	130.8%	
Operating Expenditure	271 804	271 804	39 668	14.6%	50 660	18.6%	47 170	17.4%	137 498	50.6%	46 080	59.3%	2.4%	
Employee-related costs	103 427	103 427	21 572	20.9%	21 896	21.2%	21 328	20.6%	64 796	62.6%	19 032	62.9%	12.1%	
Bad and doubtful debt	4 596	4 596	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	23 700	23 700	1 568	6.6%	7 575	32.0%	10 398	43.9%	19 540	82.4%	6 710	67.7%	55.0%	
Other expenditure	140 080	140 080	16 529	11.8%	21 189	15.1%	15 444	11.0%	53 162	38.0%	20 338	54.8%	(24.1%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	4 277	4 277	37 294		5 248		83 409		125 951		19 201			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	4 277	4 277	37 294		5 248		83 409		125 951		19 201			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Capital Revenue and Expenditure														
Source of Finance	124 277	124 277	28 160	22.7%	33 124	26.7%	7 446	6.0%	68 730	55.3%	22 980	39.0%	(67.6%)	
External loans	20 437	20 437	8 144	39.8%	4 925	24.1%	800	3.9%	13 869	67.9%	4 167	18.3%	(80.8%)	
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	93 832	93 832	19 883	21.2%	27 912	29.7%	5 748	6.1%	53 542	57.1%	18 324	46.9%	(68.6%)	
Other	10 008	10 008	134	1.3%	287	2.9%	898	9.0%	1 319	13.2%	490	122.8%	83.3%	
Capital Expenditure	124 277	124 277	28 160	22.7%	33 124	26.7%	7 446	6.0%	68 730	55.3%	22 980	39.0%	(67.6%)	
Water and Sanitation	60 310	60 310	21 101	35.0%	19 312	32.0%	4 005	6.6%	44 417	73.6%	8 957	12.8%	(55.3%)	
Electricity	2 037	2 037	899	44.1%	170	8.3%	474	23.3%	1 543	75.8%	544	418.2%	(12.8%)	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	20 454	20 454	3 304	16.2%	7 816	38.2%	912	4.5%	12 032	58.8%	7 662	50.7%	(88.1%)	
Other	41 477	41 477	2 857	6.9%	5 826	14.0%	2 055	5.0%	10 738	25.9%	5 817	36.7%	(64.7%)	

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Capital and Operating Revenue														
Operating Revenue	276 081	276 081	76 962	27.9%	55 909	20.3%	130 578	47.3%	263 449	95.4%	65 281	81.8%	100.0%	
Capital Revenue	124 277	124 277	28 160	22.7%	33 124	26.7%	7 446	6.0%	68 730	55.3%	22 980	39.0%	(67.6%)	
Total Revenue	400 358	400 358	105 123	26.3%	89 033	22.2%	138 024	34.5%	332 179	83.0%	88 261	63.6%	56.4%	
Capital and Operating Expenditure														
Operating Expenditure	271 804	271 804	39 668	14.6%	50 660	18.6%	47 170	17.4%	137 498	50.6%	46 080	59.3%	2.4%	
Capital Expenditure	124 277	124 277	28 160	22.7%	33 124	26.7%	7 446	6.0%	68 730	55.3%	22 980	39.0%	(67.6%)	
Total Expenditure	396 081	396 081	67 829	17.1%	83 784	21.2%	54 615	13.8%	206 228	52.1%	69 060	50.7%	(20.9%)	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Receipts and Payments														
Opening Cash Balance	3 500	3 500	4 175		57 474		64 837		4 175		6 004			
Cash receipts by source	361 300	361 300	118 662	32.8%	128 840	35.7%	80 401	22.3%	327 904	90.8%	57 746	-	39.2%	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	2 626	-	1 231	-	-	-	3 856	-	3 741	-	(100.0%)	
Service charges	78 282	78 282	12 207	15.6%	12 010	15.3%	17 447	22.3%	41 664	53.2%	16 267	-	7.3%	
Transfers (operational and capital)	255 291	255 291	106 223	41.6%	61 723	24.2%	51 575	20.2%	219 520	86.0%	88 004	-	(41.4%)	
Other receipts	10 290	10 290	-	-	76	.7%	380	3.7%	456	4.4%	435	-	(12.7%)	
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans	20 437	20 437	7 208	35.3%	19 800	96.9%	-	-	27 008	132.2%	-	-	-	
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	(3 000)	(3 000)	(9 600)	320.0%	34 000	(1 133.3%)	11 000	(366.7%)	35 400	(1 180.0%)	(50 700)	-	(121.7%)	
Cash payments by type	360 767	360 767	65 363	18.1%	121 477	33.7%	99 145	27.5%	285 985	79.3%	70 565	-	40.5%	
Employee-related costs	98 371	98 371	21 564	21.9%	22 032	22.4%	21 328	21.7%	64 923	66.0%	19 032	-	12.1%	
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments to service providers	144 677	144 677	15 639	10.8%	66 321	45.8%	58 410	40.4%	140 371	97.0%	28 553	-	104.6%	
Capital assets	117 719	117 719	28 160	23.9%	33 124	28.1%	19 406	16.5%	80 691	68.5%	22 980	-	(15.6%)	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Closing Cash Balance	4 033	4 033	57 474		64 837		46 094		46 094		(6 816)			

Part 4: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Water														
Operating Revenue	66 736	66 736	7 113	10.7%	8 721	13.1%	13 231	19.8%	29 065	43.6%	8 653	88.2%	52.9%	
Service charges	50 679	50 679	5 649	11.1%	8 721	17.2%	11 934	23.5%	26 304	51.9%	6 800	87.5%	75.5%	
Transfers and subsidies	15 187	15 187	1 297	8.5%	-	-	1 297	8.5%	2 594	17.1%	1 853	92.0%	(30.0%)	
Other own revenue	870	870	167	19.2%	-	-	-	-	167	19.2%	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	67 298	67 298	9 231	13.7%	14 632	21.7%	15 613	23.2%	39 476	58.7%	13 213	62.7%	18.2%	
Employee-related costs	16 041	16 041	6 153	38.4%	4 652	29.0%	2 860	17.8%	13 664	85.2%	4 328	64.3%	(33.9%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	23 700	23 700	1 568	6.6%	7 575	32.0%	10 398	43.9%	19 540	82.4%	6 710	67.7%	55.0%	
Other expenditure	25 557	25 557	1 511	5.9%	2 405	9.4%	2 355	9.2%	6 271	24.5%	2 175	50.4%	8.3%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(562)	(562)	(2 119)		(5 911)		(2 381)		(10 411)		(4 560)			

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Electricity														
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Waste Water Management														
Operating Revenue	2 690	2 690	67	2.5%	-	-	-	-	67	2.5%	-	-	-	-
Service charges	2 690	2 690	67	2.5%	-	-	-	-	67	2.5%	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	5 455	5 455	207	3.8%	516	9.5%	685	12.6%	1 408	25.8%	374	26.3%	83.3%	-
Employee related costs	2 006	2 006	73	3.7%	343	17.1%	591	29.5%	1 008	50.2%	52	9.7%	1 045.2%	-
Bad and doubtful debt	400	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	3 049	3 049	134	4.4%	173	5.7%	94	3.1%	401	13.1%	322	42.8%	(70.9%)	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(2 765)	(2 765)	(140)		(516)		(685)		(1 341)		(374)			

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Waste Management														
Operating Revenue	991	991	167	16.9%	-	-	-	-	167	16.9%	-	-	-	-
Service charges	667	667	167	25.0%	-	-	-	-	167	25.0%	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	324	324	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	16 290	16 290	2 664	16.4%	2 973	18.3%	6 653	40.8%	12 290	75.4%	6 267	92.6%	6.1%	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	496	496	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	15 794	15 794	2 664	16.9%	2 973	18.8%	6 653	42.1%	12 290	77.8%	6 267	92.6%	6.1%	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(15 299)	(15 299)	(2 497)		(2 973)		(6 653)		(12 123)		(6 267)			

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	82	1%	2 945	3.2%	2 466	2.6%	87 931	94.1%	93 424	100.0%	-	-
Total By Income Source	82	1%	2 945	3.2%	2 466	2.6%	87 931	94.1%	93 424	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	82	1%	2 945	3.2%	2 466	2.6%	87 931	94.1%	93 424	100.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	82	1%	2 945	3.2%	2 466	2.6%	87 931	94.1%	93 424	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	67	5.4%	390	31.2%	434	34.8%	357	28.6%	1 248	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	67	5.4%	390	31.2%	434	34.8%	357	28.6%	1 248	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	G J Moatshe	014 555 1307
Financial Manager	J T Potgieter	014 555 1332

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity													
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management													
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management													
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	836	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	836	4.2%
VAT (output less input)	1 274	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 274	6.4%
Pensions / Retirement	783	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	783	3.9%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	16 577	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 577	82.8%
Auditor-General	54	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	54	3%
Other	488	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	488	2.4%
Total	20 014	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 014	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	C K Molokwane	014 590 4502
Financial Manager	I A Louis	014 590 4501

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Electricity														
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Waste Water Management														
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Waste Management														
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	119	42.5%	40	14.2%	(1)	(2%)	122	43.5%	280	35.1%	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	168	32.6%	79	15.3%	(88)	(17.1%)	357	69.2%	516	64.9%	-	-
Total By Income Source	287	36.1%	119	14.9%	(89)	(11.2%)	479	60.2%	796	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	(100)	192.6%	4	(7.1%)	(24)	46.6%	69	(132.2%)	(52)	(6.5%)	-	-
Business	387	45.7%	115	13.6%	(65)	(7.6%)	410	48.4%	848	106.5%	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	287	36.1%	119	14.9%	(89)	(11.2%)	479	60.2%	796	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(785)	(149.2%)	(14)	(2.7%)	46	8.7%	1 279	243.3%	526	100.0%
Total	(785)	(149.2%)	(14)	(2.7%)	46	8.7%	1 279	243.3%	526	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	P E Motoko	018 330 7000
Financial Manager	N R Gaepe	018 330 7000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.

North West: Tswaing(NW382)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure														
Operating Revenue	116 625	116 625	23 891	20.5%	14 374	12.3%	20 182	17.3%	58 448	50.1%	3 078	31.0%	555.6%	
Property rates	4 348	4 348	641	14.7%	968	22.3%	899	20.7%	2 507	57.7%	615	54.1%	46.1%	
Service charges	35 301	35 301	2 795	7.9%	7 240	20.5%	5 732	16.2%	15 766	44.7%	2 205	39.6%	159.9%	
Other own revenue	76 976	76 976	20 456	26.6%	6 167	8.0%	13 552	17.6%	40 175	52.2%	258	26.7%	5 154.0%	
Operating Expenditure	83 397	83 397	20 047	24.0%	26 152	31.4%	20 113	24.1%	66 312	79.5%	6 224	53.9%	223.2%	
Employee-related costs	49 422	49 422	12 016	24.3%	12 718	25.7%	13 653	27.6%	38 387	77.7%	3 447	58.4%	296.1%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	10 200	10 200	82	0.8%	5 526	54.2%	176	1.7%	5 784	56.7%	1 090	101.7%	(83.8%)	
Other expenditure	23 776	23 776	7 948	33.4%	7 908	33.3%	6 284	26.4%	22 141	93.1%	1 686	45.4%	272.6%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	33 228	33 228	3 845		(11 777)		69		(7 863)		(3 145)			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	33 228	33 228	3 845		(11 777)		69		(7 863)		(3 145)			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Capital Revenue and Expenditure														
Source of Finance	70 301	70 301	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	57.1%	(100.0%)	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers and subsidies	70 301	70 301	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure	70 371	70 371	-	-	4 049	5.8%	1 748	2.5%	5 797	8.2%	-	57.0%	(100.0%)	
Water and Sanitation	47 762	47 762	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	6 721	6 721	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40.1%	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	11 100	11 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	4 788	4 788	-	-	4 049	84.6%	1 748	36.5%	5 797	121.1%	-	7.1%	(100.0%)	

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Capital and Operating Revenue														
Operating Revenue	116 625	116 625	23 891	20.5%	14 374	12.3%	20 182	17.3%	58 448	50.1%	3 078	31.0%	555.6%	
Capital Revenue	70 301	70 301	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	57.1%	(100.0%)	
Total Revenue	186 927	186 927	23 891	12.8%	14 374	7.7%	20 182	10.8%	58 448	31.3%	3 093	34.0%	552.5%	
Capital and Operating Expenditure														
Operating Expenditure	83 397	83 397	20 047	24.0%	26 152	31.4%	20 113	24.1%	66 312	79.5%	6 224	53.9%	223.2%	
Capital Expenditure	70 371	70 371	-	-	4 049	5.8%	1 748	2.5%	5 797	8.2%	-	57.0%	(100.0%)	
Total Expenditure	153 769	153 769	20 047	13.0%	30 201	19.6%	21 861	14.2%	72 109	46.9%	6 224	54.4%	251.3%	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Receipts and Payments														
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-	-	(2 806)	-	(12 397)	-	-	-	13 196	-	-	
Cash receipts by source	153 473	153 473	22 643	14.8%	14 374	9.4%	20 211	13.2%	57 229	37.3%	4 843	-	317.3%	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	-	-	3 908	-	8 857	-	9 062	-	21 827	-	2 924	-	209.9%	
Transfers (operational and capital)	61 919	61 919	18 161	29.3%	5 121	8.3%	10 654	17.2%	33 937	54.8%	1 768	-	502.7%	
Other receipts	91 554	91 554	574	0.6%	396	0.4%	495	0.5%	1 465	1.6%	151	-	228.6%	
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cash payments by type	153 833	153 833	25 449	16.5%	23 965	15.6%	18 459	12.0%	67 873	44.1%	4 679	-	294.5%	
Employee-related costs	49 422	49 422	12 294	24.9%	12 606	25.5%	13 742	27.8%	38 642	78.2%	3 316	-	314.4%	
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments to service providers	-	-	6 539	-	1 307	-	962	-	8 808	-	1 242	-	(22.5%)	
Capital assets	70 371	70 371	380	0.5%	1 744	2.5%	2 575	3.7%	4 700	6.7%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	-	(100.0%)	
Other cash flows / payments	34 040	34 040	6 236	18.3%	8 307	24.4%	1 179	3.5%	15 723	46.2%	98	-	1 102.0%	
Closing Cash Balance	(360)	(360)	(2 806)		(12 397)		(10 644)		(10 644)		13 361			

Part 4: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Water														
Operating Revenue	16 541	16 541	426	2.6%	809	4.9%	1 288	7.8%	2 523	15.3%	608	14.7%	111.9%	
Service charges	15 000	15 000	422	2.8%	805	5.4%	1 281	8.5%	2 508	16.7%	608	11.5%	110.9%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	1 541	1 541	4	0.3%	4	0.3%	6	0.4%	15	1.0%	0	-	2 035.3%	
Operating Expenditure	3 361	3 361	802	23.9%	876	26.1%	984	29.3%	2 662	79.2%	257	80.8%	282.7%	
Employee-related costs	2 256	2 256	536	23.7%	585	25.9%	712	31.6%	1 832	81.2%	171	99.0%	316.3%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	700	700	82	11.7%	149	21.2%	119	17.0%	350	50.0%	46	51.0%	156.3%	
Other expenditure	405	405	185	45.6%	142	35.0%	153	37.8%	480	118.4%	40	42.4%	285.8%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	13 180	13 180	(376)		(67)		304		(139)		351			

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Electricity														
Operating Revenue	14 450	14 450	1 543	10.7%	4 569	31.6%	4 365	30.2%	10 477	72.5%	982	50.7%	344.5%	
Service charges	11 400	11 400	1 330	11.7%	3 922	34.4%	3 676	32.2%	8 929	78.3%	866	44.7%	324.5%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	3 050	3 050	212	7.0%	647	21.2%	689	22.6%	1 549	50.8%	116	-	493.1%	
Operating Expenditure	12 140	12 140	589	4.8%	5 969	49.2%	765	6.3%	7 323	60.3%	1 217	100.8%	(37.1%)	
Employee related costs	2 303	2 303	585	25.4%	592	25.7%	690	30.0%	1 868	81.1%	162	102.8%	327.3%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	9 500	9 500	-	-	5 377	56.6%	57	6%	5 434	57.2%	1 044	104.5%	(94.5%)	
Other expenditure	338	338	4	1.2%	-	-	18	5.3%	22	6.4%	11	24.8%	56.3%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 310	2 310	954		(1 400)		3 600		3 154		(235)			

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management													
Operating Revenue	2 400	2 400	829	34.5%	1 735	72.3%	1 736	72.3%	4 299	179.1%	216	102.8%	703.5%
Service charges	2 400	2 400	828	34.5%	1 735	72.3%	-	-	2 563	106.8%	216	102.8%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	0	-	-	-	1 736	-	1 736	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	3 437	3 437	1 280	37.3%	1 590	46.3%	1 527	44.4%	4 397	128.0%	292	48.5%	423.0%
Employee related costs	2 917	2 917	1 140	39.1%	1 492	51.2%	1 383	47.4%	4 015	137.7%	235	53.1%	488.0%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	520	520	140	27.0%	98	18.8%	144	27.7%	382	73.4%	57	29.9%	153.5%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 037)	(1 037)	(451)		145		208		(98)		(76)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management													
Operating Revenue	6 500	6 500	5	0.1%	745	11.5%	746	11.5%	1 496	23.0%	503	20.1%	48.2%
Service charges	6 500	6 500	5	0.1%	745	11.5%	746	11.5%	1 496	23.0%	503	20.1%	48.3%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	3 757	3 757	262	7.0%	517	13.8%	580	15.4%	1 359	36.2%	227	39.6%	155.8%
Employee related costs	3 659	3 659	262	7.2%	390	10.7%	427	11.7%	1 080	29.5%	222	41.8%	92.8%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	98	98	-	-	127	130.6%	152	156.2%	280	286.8%	5	22.2%	2 959.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 743	2 743	(257)		228		166		137		276		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	670	2.2%	461	1.5%	269	0.9%	29 136	95.4%	30 535	19.1%	-	-
Electricity	1 485	4.1%	840	2.3%	650	1.8%	32 986	91.7%	35 961	22.5%	-	-
Property Rates	305	0.9%	186	0.6%	158	0.5%	33 165	98.1%	33 814	21.1%	-	-
Sanitation	133	0.4%	129	0.4%	129	0.4%	15 673	47.6%	16 264	10.2%	-	-
Refuse Removal	531	1.5%	474	1.3%	462	1.3%	41 290	96.6%	42 757	26.7%	-	-
Other	18	0.0%	15	0.0%	26	0.0%	699	2.0%	757	4.7%	-	-
Total By Income Source	3 142	2.0%	2 106	1.3%	1 695	1.1%	153 148	95.7%	160 090	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	628	2.0%	421	1.3%	339	1.1%	30 630	95.7%	32 018	20.0%	-	-
Business	943	3.0%	632	2.0%	508	1.6%	45 944	140.0%	48 027	30.0%	-	-
Households	1 257	4.0%	842	2.7%	678	2.1%	61 259	187.0%	64 036	40.0%	-	-
Other	314	1.0%	211	0.7%	169	0.5%	15 315	47.2%	16 009	10.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	3 142	2.0%	2 106	1.3%	1 695	1.1%	153 148	95.7%	160 090	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	54	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	54	1.6%
Bulk Water	36	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	36	1.1%
PAYE deductions	689	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	689	21.2%
VAT (output less input)	208	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	208	6.4%
Pensions / Retirement	727	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	727	22.4%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	344	22.5%	121	7.9%	214	14.0%	852	55.7%	1 531	47.2%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 058	63.4%	121	3.7%	214	6.6%	852	26.3%	3 245	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	D Leggate	053 948 0900
Financial Manager	I Moruti	053 948 0900

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.

North West: Mafikeng(NW383)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure														
Operating Revenue	332 930	396 386	101 137	30.4%	63 106	19.0%	168 203	42.4%	332 446	83.9%	78 855	80.4%	113.3%	
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 863	84.8%	(100.0%)	
Service charges	223 047	221 430	57 101	25.6%	44 991	20.2%	135 351	61.1%	237 443	107.2%	19 687	103.2%	587.5%	
Other own revenue	109 882	174 956	44 036	40.1%	18 114	16.5%	32 852	18.8%	95 003	54.3%	25 305	68.9%	29.8%	
Operating Expenditure	347 425	403 091	59 910	17.2%	83 499	24.0%	61 252	15.2%	204 660	50.8%	59 870	109.4%	2.3%	
Employee-related costs	171 389	172 063	36 545	21.3%	44 042	25.7%	39 335	22.9%	119 922	69.7%	32 297	73.3%	21.8%	
Bad and doubtful debt	4 840	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	35 429	38 000	8 416	23.8%	6 485	18.3%	3 729	9.8%	18 630	49.0%	7 212	58.3%	(48.3%)	
Other expenditure	135 767	183 028	14 949	11.0%	32 972	24.3%	18 188	9.9%	66 109	36.1%	20 361	222.2%	(10.7%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(14 496)	(6 705)	41 228		(20 393)		106 951		127 786		18 985			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(14 496)	(6 705)	41 228		(20 393)		106 951		127 786		18 985			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Capital Revenue and Expenditure														
Source of Finance	97 102	97 102	10 154	10.5%	1 416	1.5%	-	-	11 571	11.9%	4 299	15.4%	(100.0%)	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 944	22.5%	(100.0%)	
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	296	2.6%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	908	6.2%	(100.0%)	
Other	97 102	97 102	10 154	10.5%	1 416	1.5%	-	-	11 571	11.9%	151	7.1%	(100.0%)	
Capital Expenditure	97 102	97 102	10 154	10.5%	1 416	1.5%	(2 207)	(2.3%)	9 363	9.6%	4 299	15.4%	(151.3%)	
Water and Sanitation	250	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	14 552	14 552	358	2.5%	351	2.4%	(65)	(.4%)	653	4.5%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	60	60	7 612	12 686.3%	-	-	(2 095)	(3 491.5%)	5 517	9 194.7%	2 931	41.0%	(171.5%)	
Other	82 040	82 040	2 185	2.7%	1 066	1.3%	(57)	(.1%)	3 194	3.9%	1 368	7.2%	(104.2%)	

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Capital and Operating Revenue														
Operating Revenue	332 930	396 386	101 137	30.4%	63 106	19.0%	168 203	42.4%	332 446	83.9%	78 855	80.4%	113.3%	
Capital Revenue	97 102	97 102	10 154	10.5%	1 416	1.5%	-	-	11 571	11.9%	4 299	15.4%	(100.0%)	
Total Revenue	430 032	493 489	111 291	25.9%	64 522	13.1%	168 203	34.1%	344 017	69.7%	83 154	59.6%	102.3%	
Capital and Operating Expenditure														
Operating Expenditure	347 425	403 091	59 910	17.2%	83 499	24.0%	61 252	15.2%	204 660	50.8%	59 870	109.4%	2.3%	
Capital Expenditure	97 102	97 102	10 154	10.5%	1 416	1.5%	(2 207)	(2.3%)	9 363	9.6%	4 299	15.4%	(151.3%)	
Total Expenditure	444 527	500 194	70 064	15.8%	84 915	17.0%	59 044	11.8%	214 024	42.8%	64 170	79.6%	(8.0%)	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Receipts and Payments														
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-	-	30 350	-	8 344	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash receipts by source	332 203	332 203	101 045	30.4%	63 771	19.2%	172 834	52.0%	337 649	101.6%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	259 445	259 445	68 269	26.3%	54 842	21.1%	144 173	55.6%	267 285	103.0%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers (operational and capital)	72 757	72 757	32 775	45.0%	8 929	12.3%	28 592	39.3%	70 296	96.6%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	68	-	68	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cash payments by type	503 504	503 504	70 695	14.0%	85 776	17.0%	87 726	17.4%	244 197	48.5%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Employee-related costs	171 389	171 389	36 545	21.3%	44 042	25.7%	53 220	31.1%	133 807	78.1%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments to service providers	133 314	133 314	18 011	13.5%	33 098	24.8%	20 955	15.7%	72 063	54.1%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Capital assets	172 188	172 188	10 164	5.9%	1 416	0.8%	7 860	4.6%	19 440	11.3%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other cash flows / payments	26 612	26 612	5 975	22.5%	7 219	27.1%	5 692	21.4%	18 886	71.0%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Closing Cash Balance	(171 301)	(171 301)	30 350		8 344		93 452		93 452		-			

Part 4: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Water														
Operating Revenue	58 412	49 817	13 527	23.2%	2 838	4.9%	78 755	158.1%	95 120	190.9%	19 742	92.0%	298.9%	
Service charges	51 636	49 817	13 527	26.2%	2 838	5.5%	78 755	158.1%	95 120	190.9%	19 687	90.1%	300.0%	
Transfers and subsidies	6 776	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56	225.1%	(100.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	56 822	58 096	11 907	21.0%	11 005	19.4%	7 192	12.4%	30 104	51.8%	10 989	57.4%	(34.5%)	
Employee-related costs	7 524	6 650	1 627	21.6%	1 974	26.2%	1 467	22.1%	5 068	76.2%	1 526	73.3%	(3.9%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	35 429	38 000	8 416	23.8%	6 485	18.3%	3 729	9.8%	18 630	49.0%	7 212	58.3%	(48.3%)	
Other expenditure	13 870	13 446	1 863	13.4%	2 546	18.4%	1 997	14.9%	6 406	47.6%	2 251	46.8%	(11.3%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 589	(8 279)	1 621		(8 166)		71 562		65 016		8 753			

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Electricity														
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Waste Water Management														
Operating Revenue	30 665	33 515	8 925	29.1%	7 668	25.0%	9 402	28.1%	25 994	77.6%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Service charges	30 665	33 515	8 925	29.1%	7 668	25.0%	9 402	28.1%	25 994	77.6%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	43 970	42 480	7 419	16.9%	9 601	21.8%	8 383	19.7%	25 403	59.8%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Employee related costs	20 212	21 169	4 815	23.8%	5 829	28.8%	5 083	24.0%	15 727	74.3%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	23 757	21 311	2 604	11.0%	3 772	15.9%	3 300	15.5%	9 676	45.4%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(13 304)	(8 965)	1 505		(1 934)		1 019		591		-	-		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Waste Management														
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	9 796	10 152	2 232	22.8%	2 738	28.0%	2 259	22.2%	7 228	71.2%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Employee related costs	9 388	9 875	2 232	23.8%	2 738	29.2%	2 259	22.9%	7 228	73.2%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	408	277	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(9 796)	(10 152)	(2 232)		(2 738)		(2 259)		(7 228)		-	-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	41 126	32.1%	6 238	4.9%	4 779	3.7%	76 172	59.4%	128 314	24.2%	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	10 160	4.7%	8 760	4.0%	8 372	3.9%	189 726	87.4%	217 018	40.9%	-	-
Sanitation	1 319	3.4%	1 117	2.9%	947	2.5%	35 156	91.2%	38 539	7.3%	-	-
Refuse Removal	1 202	4.5%	1 017	3.8%	874	3.3%	23 694	88.5%	26 786	5.0%	-	-
Other	495	4%	3 499	2.9%	3 528	2.9%	113 021	93.8%	120 543	22.7%	-	-
Total By Income Source	54 301	10.2%	20 631	3.9%	18 500	3.5%	437 769	82.4%	531 202	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	8 359	3.9%	8 089	3.8%	7 339	3.4%	190 523	88.9%	214 310	40.3%	-	-
Business	25 641	27.2%	3 666	3.9%	2 751	2.9%	62 314	66.0%	94 372	17.8%	-	-
Households	19 040	9.1%	8 557	4.1%	8 145	3.9%	173 463	82.9%	209 205	39.4%	-	-
Other	1 262	9.5%	318	2.4%	265	2.0%	11 470	86.1%	13 315	2.5%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	54 301	10.2%	20 631	3.9%	18 500	3.5%	437 769	82.4%	531 202	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	H J Smit	018 389 0212
Financial Manager	A R Rantao	018 389 0260

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.

North West: Ditsobotla(NW384)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure														
Operating Revenue	166 317	168 199	58 629	35.3%	49 849	30.0%	38 087	22.6%	146 565	87.1%	44 803	95.6%	(15.0%)	
Property rates	19 000	19 000	5 938	31.3%	5 692	30.0%	5 955	31.3%	17 585	92.6%	5 263	86.3%	13.2%	
Service charges	81 666	81 666	27 783	34.0%	26 728	32.7%	24 921	30.5%	79 432	97.3%	12 767	-	95.2%	
Other own revenue	65 651	67 533	24 909	37.9%	17 429	26.5%	7 211	10.7%	49 548	73.4%	26 773	85.6%	(73.1%)	
Operating Expenditure	166 317	168 199	33 033	19.9%	44 523	26.8%	38 370	22.8%	115 926	68.9%	32 718	75.6%	17.3%	
Employee-related costs	69 800	75 514	20 431	29.3%	19 376	27.6%	20 278	26.9%	60 085	79.6%	15 995	70.7%	26.8%	
Bad and doubtful debt	15 633	16 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	42 000	45 280	5 968	14.2%	17 340	41.3%	9 785	21.6%	33 093	73.1%	7 268	88.8%	34.6%	
Other expenditure	38 884	31 405	6 634	17.1%	7 807	20.1%	8 307	26.5%	22 748	72.4%	9 455	74.0%	(12.1%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	25 596	-	5 326	-	(283)	-	30 639	-	12 084	-	-	
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	25 596	-	5 326	-	(283)	-	30 639	-	12 084	-	-	

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Capital Revenue and Expenditure														
Source of Finance	27 847	33 547	3 762	13.5%	3 634	13.1%	7 190	21.4%	14 586	43.5%	13 931	53.8%	(48.4%)	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	18 930	24 630	3 762	19.9%	3 608	19.1%	6 427	26.1%	13 797	56.0%	14 168	103.0%	(54.6%)	
Other	8 917	8 917	-	-	26	0.3%	763	8.6%	789	8.9%	(237)	-	(421.7%)	
Capital Expenditure	27 847	33 547	2 597	9.3%	3 634	13.1%	7 190	21.4%	13 421	40.0%	13 997	127.5%	(48.6%)	
Water and Sanitation	-	5 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	763	25.4%	763	25.4%	-	1 747.5%	(100.0%)	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	18 930	18 930	2 379	12.6%	3 296	17.4%	6 427	33.9%	12 102	63.9%	14 168	103.0%	(54.6%)	
Other	5 917	5 917	218	3.7%	338	5.7%	-	-	556	9.4%	(171)	1.0%	(100.0%)	

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Capital and Operating Revenue														
Operating Revenue	166 317	168 199	58 629	35.3%	49 849	30.0%	38 087	22.6%	146 565	87.1%	44 803	95.6%	(15.0%)	
Capital Revenue	27 847	33 547	3 762	13.5%	3 634	13.1%	7 190	21.4%	14 586	43.5%	13 931	53.8%	(48.4%)	
Total Revenue	194 164	201 746	62 391	32.1%	53 483	26.5%	45 277	22.4%	161 151	79.9%	58 733	88.4%	(22.9%)	
Capital and Operating Expenditure														
Operating Expenditure	166 317	168 199	33 033	19.9%	44 523	26.8%	38 370	22.8%	115 926	68.9%	32 718	75.6%	17.3%	
Capital Expenditure	27 847	33 547	2 597	9.3%	3 634	13.1%	7 190	21.4%	13 421	40.0%	13 997	127.5%	(48.6%)	
Total Expenditure	194 164	201 746	35 630	18.4%	48 157	23.9%	45 560	22.6%	129 347	64.1%	46 715	84.5%	(2.5%)	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Receipts and Payments														
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-	-	25 596	-	27 288	-	-	-	4 736	-	-	
Cash receipts by source	194 164	194 164	58 629	30.2%	49 849	25.7%	38 087	19.6%	146 565	75.5%	44 803	61.9%	(15.0%)	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	126 154	126 154	36 897	29.2%	35 842	28.4%	36 565	29.0%	109 304	86.6%	28 124	46.6%	30.0%	
Transfers (operational and capital)	68 010	68 010	21 733	32.0%	14 006	20.6%	1 523	2.2%	37 262	54.8%	16 679	38.2%	(90.9%)	
Other receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cash payments by type	194 164	194 164	33 033	17.0%	48 157	24.8%	45 560	23.5%	126 750	65.3%	46 715	51.6%	(2.5%)	
Employee-related costs	69 800	69 800	18 406	26.4%	17 351	24.9%	17 826	25.5%	53 583	76.8%	14 854	57.3%	20.0%	
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments to service providers	96 517	96 517	12 602	13.1%	25 771	26.7%	18 092	18.7%	56 465	58.5%	17 864	28.1%	1.3%	
Capital assets	27 847	27 847	-	-	3 634	13.1%	7 190	25.8%	10 824	38.9%	13 997	50.3%	(48.6%)	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	2 025	-	1 401	-	2 452	-	5 878	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	25 596	-	27 288	-	19 815	-	19 815	-	2 823	-	-	

Part 4: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Water														
Operating Revenue	12 900	12 900	3 784	29.3%	4 542	35.2%	3 291	25.5%	11 618	90.1%	3 607	89.5%	(8.8%)	
Service charges	12 900	12 900	3 784	29.3%	4 542	35.2%	3 291	25.5%	11 618	90.1%	1 707	-	92.8%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 170	97.0%	(100.0%)	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	730	68.2%	(100.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	9 647	7 925	2 242	23.2%	3 527	36.6%	2 961	37.4%	8 729	110.2%	2 689	96.0%	10.1%	
Employee-related costs	4 150	4 050	1 324	31.9%	1 061	25.6%	1 228	30.3%	3 613	89.2%	1 135	86.6%	8.2%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	1 000	1 000	89	8.9%	148	14.8%	158	15.8%	394	39.4%	80	51.2%	97.2%	
Other expenditure	4 497	2 875	829	18.4%	2 318	51.6%	1 574	54.8%	4 722	164.3%	1 473	119.6%	6.8%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 253	4 975	1 542	-	1 016	-	330	-	2 888	-	919	-	-	

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity													
Operating Revenue	52 921	52 921	20 387	38.5%	18 764	35.5%	18 981	35.9%	58 132	109.8%	18 040	98.6%	5.2%
Service charges	52 921	52 921	20 387	38.5%	18 764	35.5%	18 981	35.9%	58 132	109.8%	9 061	-	109.5%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 386	-	100.0%
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 593	-	100.0%
Operating Expenditure													
Employee related costs	50 039	52 521	7 784	15.6%	19 259	38.5%	11 908	22.7%	38 951	74.2%	9 139	88.2%	30.3%
Bad and doubtful debt	4 000	3 705	943	23.6%	998	25.0%	1 210	32.6%	3 151	85.1%	792	62.5%	52.8%
Bulk purchases	41 000	44 280	5 679	14.3%	17 193	41.9%	9 627	21.7%	32 698	73.8%	7 188	89.8%	33.9%
Other expenditure	5 039	4 536	962	19.1%	1 068	21.2%	1 071	23.6%	3 101	68.4%	1 159	108.5%	(7.6%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 882	400	12 602		(494)		7 074		19 181		8 901		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management													
Operating Revenue	7 751	7 751	1 377	17.8%	1 267	16.4%	1 575	20.3%	4 219	54.4%	1 770	80.3%	(11.0%)
Service charges	6 900	6 900	1 377	20.0%	1 267	18.4%	1 198	17.4%	3 842	55.7%	816	-	46.7%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	585	-	100.0%
Other own revenue	851	851	-	-	-	-	377	44.3%	377	44.3%	368	-	2.5%
Operating Expenditure													
Employee related costs	5 413	5 421	1 521	28.1%	1 355	25.0%	1 546	28.5%	4 422	81.6%	1 700	109.4%	(9.1%)
Bad and doubtful debt	4 461	4 509	1 373	30.8%	1 177	26.4%	1 223	27.1%	3 773	83.7%	1 275	117.6%	(4.1%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	953	912	149	15.6%	178	18.6%	323	35.4%	649	71.2%	425	81.4%	(24.1%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 338	2 331	(144)		(88)		29		(203)		70		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management													
Operating Revenue	8 900	8 900	2 218	24.9%	2 154	24.2%	2 195	24.7%	6 566	73.8%	1 768	84.0%	24.2%
Service charges	8 900	8 900	2 218	24.9%	2 154	24.2%	1 451	16.3%	5 822	65.4%	1 182	-	22.7%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	744	-	744	-	586	-	27.0%
Operating Expenditure													
Employee related costs	5 316	4 845	1 274	24.0%	1 263	23.8%	1 350	27.9%	3 886	80.2%	1 252	88.4%	7.8%
Bad and doubtful debt	3 491	3 417	970	27.8%	957	27.4%	922	27.0%	2 849	83.4%	843	89.2%	9.4%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 825	1 427	304	16.6%	306	16.8%	428	30.0%	1 037	72.7%	409	86.7%	4.6%
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 584	4 055	944		891		845		2 680		516		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	941	3.5%	872	3.2%	722	2.7%	24 641	90.7%	27 176	26.0%	-	-
Electricity	1 990	18.5%	879	8.2%	616	5.7%	7 250	67.5%	10 735	10.3%	-	-
Property Rates	1 050	4.0%	838	3.2%	795	3.0%	23 791	89.9%	26 475	25.3%	-	-
Sanitation	283	3.3%	235	2.7%	223	2.6%	7 947	91.5%	8 688	8.3%	-	-
Refuse Removal	641	3.2%	565	2.8%	542	2.7%	18 549	91.4%	20 297	19.4%	-	-
Other	557	4.9%	1 101	9.8%	151	1.3%	9 484	84.0%	11 293	10.8%	-	-
Total By Income Source	5 461	5.2%	4 490	4.3%	3 049	2.9%	91 662	87.6%	104 663	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	5 461	5.2%	4 490	4.3%	3 049	2.9%	91 662	87.6%	104 663	100.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	5 461	5.2%	4 490	4.3%	3 049	2.9%	91 662	87.6%	104 663	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	3 243	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 243	33.1%
Bulk Water	65	16.9%	65	16.9%	65	16.9%	190	49.2%	386	3.9%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	216	62.3%	130	37.7%	-	-	-	-	346	3.5%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	968	100.0%	968	9.9%
Other	2 268	46.7%	1 205	24.8%	428	8.8%	955	19.7%	4 857	49.6%
Total	5 792	59.1%	1 401	14.3%	494	5.0%	2 114	21.6%	9 800	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	T Lethogile	018 632 5051
Financial Manager	S Moopie	018 632 5051

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

North West: Ramotshere Moiloa(NW385)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure														
Operating Revenue	120 043	120 043	32 264	26.9%	18 031	15.0%	28 796	24.0%	79 092	65.9%	28 161	72.6%	2.3%	
Property rates	12 617	12 617	172	1.4%	1 967	15.6%	2 949	23.4%	5 088	40.3%	2 536	74.7%	16.3%	
Service charges	46 297	46 297	8 888	19.2%	10 208	22.0%	9 404	20.3%	28 500	61.6%	9 998	348.7%	(5.9%)	
Other own revenue	61 128	61 128	23 204	38.0%	5 856	9.6%	16 443	26.9%	45 503	74.4%	15 627	44.8%	5.2%	
Operating Expenditure	115 636	115 636	23 749	20.5%	19 903	17.2%	20 391	17.6%	64 043	55.4%	17 397	65.1%	17.2%	
Employee-related costs	49 775	49 775	13 226	26.6%	12 399	24.9%	12 751	25.6%	38 376	77.1%	11 132	73.9%	14.5%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	22 295	22 295	5 596	25.1%	2 082	9.3%	2 081	9.3%	9 759	43.8%	2 177	37.2%	(4.4%)	
Other expenditure	43 566	43 566	4 928	11.3%	5 422	12.4%	5 558	12.8%	15 908	36.5%	4 088	75.1%	36.0%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	4 407	4 407	8 515		(1 872)		8 406		15 048		10 764			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	4 407	4 407	8 515		(1 872)		8 406		15 048		10 764			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Capital Revenue and Expenditure														
Source of Finance	54 800	54 800	4 339	7.9%	944	1.7%	5 459	10.0%	10 742	19.6%	2 841	28.7%	92.1%	
External loans	16 860	16 860	-	-	744	4.4%	1 326	7.9%	2 071	12.3%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	21 868	21 868	4 339	19.8%	200	0.9%	4 133	18.9%	8 672	39.7%	2 841	31.9%	45.5%	
Other	16 072	16 072	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 044.1%	-	
Capital Expenditure	54 800	54 800	2 093	3.8%	6 754	12.3%	2 728	5.0%	11 576	21.1%	2 973	16.0%	(8.2%)	
Water and Sanitation	10 130	10 130	-	-	13	0.1%	-	-	13	0.1%	-	94.0%	-	
Electricity	7 557	7 557	29	0.4%	3	0.0%	14	0.2%	46	0.6%	3	4.9%	359.8%	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.8%	-	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	12 867	12 867	1 710	13.3%	6 298	48.9%	2 609	20.3%	10 618	82.5%	2 919	21.7%	(10.6%)	
Other	24 245	24 245	353	1.5%	441	1.8%	106	0.4%	900	3.7%	51	8.6%	105.7%	

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Capital and Operating Revenue														
Operating Revenue	120 043	120 043	32 264	26.9%	18 031	15.0%	28 796	24.0%	79 092	65.9%	28 161	72.6%	2.3%	
Capital Revenue	54 800	54 800	4 339	7.9%	944	1.7%	5 459	10.0%	10 742	19.6%	2 841	28.7%	92.1%	
Total Revenue	174 843	174 843	36 603	20.9%	18 976	10.9%	34 255	19.6%	89 834	51.4%	31 002	61.4%	10.5%	
Capital and Operating Expenditure														
Operating Expenditure	115 636	115 636	23 749	20.5%	19 903	17.2%	20 391	17.6%	64 043	55.4%	17 397	65.1%	17.2%	
Capital Expenditure	54 800	54 800	2 093	3.8%	6 754	12.3%	2 728	5.0%	11 576	21.1%	2 973	16.0%	(8.2%)	
Total Expenditure	170 436	170 436	25 842	15.2%	26 658	15.6%	23 119	13.6%	75 619	44.4%	20 370	51.6%	13.5%	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Receipts and Payments														
Opening Cash Balance	(2 495)	(2 495)	(2 495)	-	8 217	-	719	-	(2 495)	-	26 200	-	-	
Cash receipts by source	168 546	168 546	39 454	23.4%	20 545	12.2%	39 914	23.7%	99 913	59.3%	31 002	61.1%	28.7%	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	344	-	1 219	-	3 220	-	4 782	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Service charges	71 435	71 435	10 268	14.4%	10 094	14.1%	10 771	15.1%	31 133	43.6%	10 833	66.2%	(6%)	
Transfers (operational and capital)	68 588	68 588	26 865	39.2%	4 690	6.8%	22 320	32.5%	53 875	78.5%	19 949	74.5%	11.9%	
Other receipts	265	265	1 974	746.2%	3 762	1 422.0%	2 268	857.2%	8 004	3 025.4%	39	0.7%	5 677.7%	
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans	16 860	16 860	-	-	744	4.4%	1 326	7.9%	2 071	12.3%	181	3.0%	633.2%	
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	11 399	11 399	4	-	35	0.3%	9	0.1%	48	0.4%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Cash payments by type	171 951	171 951	28 741	16.7%	28 043	16.3%	23 093	13.4%	79 878	46.5%	20 515	44.8%	12.6%	
Employee-related costs	49 775	49 775	13 226	26.6%	12 399	24.9%	12 725	25.6%	38 350	77.0%	11 132	74.0%	14.3%	
Grant and subsidies	7 812	7 812	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	299	-	(100.0%)	
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments to service providers	50 222	50 222	10 441	20.8%	5 833	11.6%	6 557	13.1%	22 831	45.5%	4 149	42.9%	58.0%	
Capital assets	55 415	55 415	2 093	3.8%	6 754	12.2%	2 728	4.9%	11 575	20.9%	2 973	13.8%	(8.2%)	
Repayment of borrowing	8 727	8 727	-	-	617	7.1%	329	3.8%	946	10.8%	1 631	37.9%	(79.8%)	
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	2 981	-	2 441	-	753	-	6 175	-	331	5.8%	127.8%	
Closing Cash Balance	(5 900)	(5 900)	8 217		719		17 540		17 540		36 687			

Part 4: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Water														
Operating Revenue	11 695	11 695	5 355	45.8%	2 175	18.6%	1 389	11.9%	8 918	76.3%	870	20.3%	59.6%	
Service charges	10 974	10 974	1 078	9.8%	2 175	19.8%	1 389	12.7%	4 642	42.3%	870	9 194.8%	59.6%	
Transfers and subsidies	700	700	4 276	610.9%	-	-	-	-	4 276	610.9%	-	25.0%	-	
Other own revenue	21	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	9 516	9 516	1 460	15.3%	1 444	15.2%	1 624	17.1%	4 527	47.6%	803	20.3%	102.3%	
Employee-related costs	3 446	3 446	1 130	32.8%	1 052	30.5%	1 058	30.7%	3 240	94.0%	606	41.9%	74.6%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	6 070	6 070	330	5.4%	391	6.4%	566	9.3%	1 287	21.2%	197	10.9%	187.1%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 179	2 179	3 895		731		(235)		4 391		67			

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Electricity														
Operating Revenue	60 464	60 464	19 028	31.5%	6 283	10.4%	6 377	10.5%	31 688	52.4%	7 014	-	(9.1%)	
Service charges	30 829	30 829	6 700	21.7%	6 275	20.4%	6 366	20.7%	19 342	62.7%	5 238	-	21.5%	
Transfers and subsidies	29 579	29 579	12 325	41.7%	-	-	-	-	12 325	41.7%	1 764	-	(100.0%)	
Other own revenue	56	56	3	5.5%	8	14.7%	10	18.3%	22	38.5%	11	-	(10.8%)	
Operating Expenditure	29 902	29 902	6 708	22.4%	3 303	11.0%	3 044	10.2%	13 055	43.7%	3 070	-	(8%)	
Employee related costs	2 565	2 565	765	29.8%	637	24.8%	659	25.7%	2 062	80.4%	658	-	2%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	22 295	22 295	5 598	25.1%	2 082	9.3%	2 081	9.3%	9 759	43.8%	2 177	-	(4.4%)	
Other expenditure	5 042	5 042	347	6.9%	584	11.6%	304	6.0%	1 235	24.5%	235	-	29.3%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	30 562	30 562	12 321		2 980		3 332		18 633		3 944			

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Waste Water Management														
Operating Revenue	1 679	1 679	422	25.1%	421	25.1%	430	25.6%	1 272	75.8%	5 544	143.6%	(92.3%)	
Service charges	1 673	1 673	418	24.9%	417	24.9%	424	25.3%	1 258	75.2%	2 836	120 854.7%	(85.1%)	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 706	60.1%	(100.0%)	
Other own revenue	5	5	4	84.3%	4	75.1%	6	113.9%	14	273.4%	2	2%	143.9%	
Operating Expenditure	5 016	5 016	463	9.2%	726	14.5%	893	17.8%	2 083	41.5%	911	112.9%	(2.0%)	
Employee related costs	2 119	2 119	432	20.4%	461	21.8%	472	22.3%	1 365	64.4%	654	97.6%	(27.8%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	2 896	2 896	31	1.1%	265	9.2%	421	14.5%	718	24.8%	258	188.3%	63.6%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(3 337)	(3 337)	(41)		(305)		(464)		(811)		4 633			

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Waste Management														
Operating Revenue	12 862	12 862	692	5.4%	1 152	9.0%	610	4.7%	2 454	19.1%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Service charges	2 789	2 789	692	24.8%	1 152	41.3%	610	21.9%	2 454	88.0%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers and subsidies	10 073	10 073	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	2 431	2 431	596	24.5%	592	24.4%	600	24.7%	1 789	73.6%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Employee related costs	1 927	1 927	596	30.9%	542	28.1%	582	30.2%	1 720	89.3%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	504	504	-	-	51	10.1%	17	3.5%	68	13.6%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	10 431	10 431	96		559		11		666		-			

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	241	2.7%	460	5.1%	372	4.1%	7 943	88.1%	9 016	17.9%	-	-
Electricity	1 513	10.8%	1 519	10.9%	935	6.7%	10 004	71.6%	13 971	27.7%	-	-
Property Rates	740	5.2%	828	5.8%	571	4.0%	12 123	85.0%	14 262	28.3%	-	-
Sanitation	108	2.3%	142	3.3%	114	2.4%	4 342	92.3%	4 706	9.3%	-	-
Refuse Removal	(47)	(1.8%)	203	3.3%	162	2.6%	5 997	94.9%	6 215	12.3%	-	-
Other	(41)	(1.9%)	26	1.2%	25	1.1%	2 181	99.6%	2 191	4.4%	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 514	5.0%	3 177	6.3%	2 180	4.3%	42 490	84.4%	50 361	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	(524)	(8.2%)	382	6.0%	345	5.4%	6 175	96.8%	6 378	12.7%	-	-
Business	1 213	17.0%	1 167	16.4%	605	8.5%	4 146	58.1%	7 130	14.2%	-	-
Households	1 818	5.0%	1 613	4.4%	1 225	3.3%	31 920	87.3%	36 575	72.6%	-	-
Other	7	2.5%	15	5.4%	6	2.0%	250	90.0%	277	6%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 514	5.0%	3 177	6.3%	2 180	4.3%	42 490	84.4%	50 361	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	432	16.1%	246	9.2%	59	2.2%	1 951	72.6%	2 689	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	432	16.1%	246	9.2%	59	2.2%	1 951	72.6%	2 689	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	K G Chauke	018 642 1081
Financial Manager	JF Cudjoe	018 642 1081

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity													
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management													
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management													
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	867	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	867	8.4%
VAT (output less input)	(3 410)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 410)	(33.1%)
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	7 777	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 777	75.4%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	992	19.5%	-	-	3 686	72.6%	398	7.8%	5 076	49.2%
Total	6 227	60.4%	-	-	3 686	35.7%	398	3.9%	10 311	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	B Ndwandwe	018 381 9405
Financial Manager	P A Semanya	018 381 9400

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.

North West: Kagisano(NW391)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure														
Operating Revenue	132 205	132 205	21 285	16.1%	40 468	30.6%	9 059	6.9%	70 812	53.6%	74	-	12 205.1%	
Property rates	979	979	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	131 227	131 227	21 285	16.2%	40 468	30.8%	9 059	6.9%	70 812	54.0%	74	-	12 205.1%	
Operating Expenditure	35 141	35 141	5 121	14.6%	6 622	18.8%	2 056	5.9%	13 799	39.3%	(1 336)	-	(253.9%)	
Employee related costs	18 281	18 281	3 503	19.2%	3 976	21.8%	1 162	6.4%	8 641	47.3%	(870)	-	(233.6%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	16 860	16 860	1 618	9.6%	2 646	15.7%	894	5.3%	5 159	30.6%	(467)	-	(291.7%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	97 064	97 064	16 164		33 845		7 003		57 012		1 410			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	97 064	97 064	16 164		33 845		7 003		57 012		1 410			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Capital Revenue and Expenditure														
Source of Finance	97 064	97 064	4 787	4.9%	8 687	8.9%	5 232	5.4%	18 706	19.3%	8	-	68 691.4%	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	92 461	92 461	4 787	5.2%	8 504	9.2%	5 232	5.7%	18 523	20.0%	8	-	68 691.4%	
Other	4 603	4 603	-	-	183	4.0%	-	-	183	4.0%	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure	97 064	97 064	5 417	5.6%	13 305	13.7%	5 232	5.4%	23 955	24.7%	8	-	68 691.4%	
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	2 957	-	7 219	-	4 159	-	14 334	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	1 072	-	903	-	-	-	1 974	-	-	-	-	
Other	97 064	97 064	1 389	1.4%	5 184	5.3%	1 074	1.1%	7 646	7.9%	8	-	14 015.9%	

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Capital and Operating Revenue														
Operating Revenue	132 205	132 205	21 285	16.1%	40 468	30.6%	9 059	6.9%	70 812	53.6%	74	-	12 205.1%	
Capital Revenue	97 064	97 064	4 787	4.9%	8 687	8.9%	5 232	5.4%	18 706	19.3%	8	-	68 691.4%	
Total Revenue	229 269	229 269	26 072	11.4%	49 154	21.4%	14 291	6.2%	89 518	39.0%	81	-	17 494.4%	
Capital and Operating Expenditure														
Operating Expenditure	35 141	35 141	5 121	14.6%	6 622	18.8%	2 056	5.9%	13 799	39.3%	(1 336)	-	(253.9%)	
Capital Expenditure	97 064	97 064	5 417	5.6%	13 305	13.7%	5 232	5.4%	23 955	24.7%	8	-	68 691.4%	
Total Expenditure	132 205	132 205	10 538	8.0%	19 927	15.1%	7 288	5.5%	37 754	28.6%	(1 328)	-	(648.6%)	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Receipts and Payments														
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	734	-	9 914	-	4 576	-	734	-	1 121	-	-	-
Cash receipts by source	132 205	132 205	21 803	16.5%	15 477	11.7%	9 059	6.9%	46 339	35.1%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers (operational and capital)	130 426	130 426	21 664	16.6%	40 788	31.3%	9 033	6.9%	71 484	54.8%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other receipts	1 779	1 779	125	7.0%	164	9.2%	25	1.4%	314	17.6%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	14	-	(25 475)	-	-	-	(25 461)	-	-	-	-	
Cash payments by type	132 206	132 206	12 623	9.5%	20 815	15.7%	5 043	3.8%	38 481	29.1%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Employee related costs	18 281	18 281	2 224	12.2%	2 422	13.2%	639	3.5%	5 286	28.9%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Grant and subsidies	-	-	467	-	867	-	132	-	1 465	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments to service providers	-	-	1 955	-	1 896	-	-	-	3 851	-	-	-	-	
Capital assets	97 064	97 064	6 215	6.4%	13 860	14.3%	3 333	3.4%	23 408	24.1%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other cash flows / payments	16 861	16 861	1 761	10.4%	1 770	10.5%	940	5.6%	4 471	26.5%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Closing Cash Balance	(1)	(1)	9 914		4 576		8 592		8 592		1 121			

Part 4: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Water														
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-		-		-		-		-			

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity													
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management													
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management													
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	G Kegakilwe	053 998 3286
Financial Manager	Ms Galeletsang Esau	053 998 3286

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.

North West: Naledi (Nw)(NW392)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure														
Operating Revenue	162 301	162 301	60 397	37.2%	27 525	17.0%	20 586	12.7%	108 508	66.9%	11 701	-	75.9%	
Property rates	17 648	17 648	22 903	129.8%	2 055	11.6%	69	4%	25 027	141.8%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Service charges	103 111	103 111	23 681	23.0%	24 593	23.9%	16 861	16.4%	65 136	63.2%	3 402	-	395.6%	
Other own revenue	41 542	41 542	13 812	33.2%	878	2.1%	3 656	8.8%	18 346	44.2%	8 298	-	(55.9%)	
Operating Expenditure	162 296	162 296	22 931	14.1%	30 582	18.8%	21 073	13.0%	74 586	46.0%	8 269	-	154.9%	
Employee related costs	69 130	69 130	10 789	15.6%	19 265	27.9%	16 472	23.8%	46 547	67.3%	4 800	-	243.2%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	8 567	-	6 392	-	1 673	-	16 632	-	1 930	-	(13.3%)	
Other expenditure	93 166	93 166	3 576	3.8%	4 905	5.3%	2 928	3.1%	11 408	12.2%	1 539	-	90.3%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	5	5	37 465		(3 056)		(487)		33 922		3 432			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	5	5	37 465		(3 056)		(487)		33 922		3 432			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Capital Revenue and Expenditure														
Source of Finance	191 130	191 130	-	-	3 390	1.8%	-	-	3 390	1.8%	-	-	-	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	152 721	152 721	-	-	3 390	2.2%	-	-	3 390	2.2%	-	-	-	
Other	38 409	38 409	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure	191 130	191 130	-	-	3 390	1.8%	-	-	3 390	1.8%	-	-	-	
Water and Sanitation	800	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	6 500	6 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	183 830	183 830	-	-	3 390	1.8%	-	-	3 390	1.8%	-	-	-	

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Capital and Operating Revenue														
Operating Revenue	162 301	162 301	60 397	37.2%	27 525	17.0%	20 586	12.7%	108 508	66.9%	11 701	-	75.9%	
Capital Revenue	191 130	191 130	-	-	3 390	1.8%	-	-	3 390	1.8%	-	-	-	
Total Revenue	353 431	353 431	60 397	17.1%	30 916	8.7%	20 586	5.8%	111 899	31.7%	11 701	-	75.9%	
Capital and Operating Expenditure														
Operating Expenditure	162 296	162 296	22 931	14.1%	30 582	18.8%	21 073	13.0%	74 586	46.0%	8 269	-	154.9%	
Capital Expenditure	191 130	191 130	-	-	3 390	1.8%	-	-	3 390	1.8%	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure	353 426	353 426	22 931	6.5%	33 972	9.6%	21 073	6.0%	77 977	22.1%	8 269	-	154.9%	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Receipts and Payments														
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-	-	1 852	-	4 387	-	-	-	2 960	-	-	
Cash receipts by source	353 431	353 431	(543)	(2%)	(75)	-	34 590	9.8%	33 973	9.6%	(4 042)	-	(955.7%)	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	2 463	-	2 025	-	3 229	-	7 717	-	727	-	344.2%	
Service charges	130 930	130 930	30 267	23.1%	18 192	13.9%	25 648	19.6%	74 107	56.6%	14 414	-	77.9%	
Transfers (operational and capital)	173 873	173 873	2 451	1.4%	-	-	-	-	2 451	1.4%	-	-	-	
Other receipts	45 529	45 529	(35 809)	(78.7%)	(20 374)	(44.7%)	5 644	12.4%	(50 539)	(111.0%)	(15 087)	-	(137.4%)	
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	3 099	3 099	85	2.8%	82	2.7%	69	2.2%	237	7.6%	(4 096)	-	(101.7%)	
Cash payments by type	353 426	353 426	(2 394)	(7%)	(2 610)	(7%)	29 927	8.5%	24 923	7.1%	(4 769)	-	(727.5%)	
Employee related costs	68 225	68 225	59	1%	-	-	14 517	21.3%	14 576	21.4%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments to service providers	58 861	58 861	43 511	73.9%	21 668	36.8%	(2 447)	(4.2%)	62 731	106.6%	4 774	-	(151.3%)	
Capital assets	191 130	191 130	-	-	(224)	(1%)	995	5%	771	4%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	700	-	1 270	-	1 970	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other cash flows / payments	35 210	35 210	(45 964)	(130.5%)	(24 754)	(70.3%)	15 592	44.3%	(55 126)	(156.6%)	(9 543)	-	(263.4%)	
Closing Cash Balance	5	5	1 852		4 387		9 049		9 049		3 687			

Part 4: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Water														
Operating Revenue	28 473	28 473	4 923	17.3%	6 911	24.3%	3 928	13.8%	15 762	55.4%	600	-	554.8%	
Service charges	27 537	27 537	4 922	17.9%	6 911	25.1%	3 928	14.3%	15 761	57.2%	600	-	554.8%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	936	936	1	1%	0	-	-	-	1	1%	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	21 740	21 740	985	4.5%	1 675	7.7%	1 259	5.8%	3 919	18.0%	410	-	207.2%	
Employee related costs	4 471	4 471	686	15.4%	1 275	28.5%	1 070	23.9%	3 031	67.8%	339	-	215.5%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	17 269	17 269	299	1.7%	400	2.3%	189	1.1%	887	5.1%	71	-	167.3%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	6 733	6 733	3 938		5 236		2 670		11 843		190			

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Electricity														
Operating Revenue	51 767	51 767	12 390	23.9%	11 268	21.8%	8 641	16.7%	32 298	62.4%	855	-	910.8%	
Service charges	51 513	51 513	12 389	24.1%	11 268	21.9%	8 641	16.8%	32 298	62.7%	855	-	910.8%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	254	254	1	3%	-	-	-	-	1	3%	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	36 831	36 831	9 226	25.1%	7 739	21.0%	2 820	7.7%	19 785	53.7%	2 197	-	28.4%	
Employee related costs	2 205	2 205	513	23.3%	968	43.9%	1 089	49.4%	2 570	116.6%	234	-	364.5%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	8 567	-	6 392	-	1 673	-	16 632	-	1 930	-	(13.3%)	
Other expenditure	34 625	34 625	146	4%	379	1.1%	57	2%	582	1.7%	32	-	77.0%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	14 937	14 937	3 164		3 528		5 821		12 513		(1 342)			

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Waste Water Management														
Operating Revenue	13 611	13 611	3 158	23.2%	3 179	23.4%	2 117	15.6%	8 454	62.1%	960	-	120.6%	
Service charges	11 645	11 645	3 158	27.1%	3 178	27.3%	2 117	18.2%	8 453	72.6%	960	-	120.6%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	1 966	1 966	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	12 673	12 673	606	4.8%	1 047	8.3%	812	6.4%	2 465	19.4%	331	-	145.2%	
Employee related costs	2 633	2 633	433	16.4%	866	32.9%	748	28.4%	2 047	77.8%	274	-	172.9%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	10 040	10 040	173	1.7%	181	1.8%	64	0.6%	418	4.2%	57	-	11.7%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	938	938	2 552		2 132		1 305		5 989		629			

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Waste Management														
Operating Revenue	12 783	12 783	3 255	25.5%	3 237	25.3%	2 148	16.8%	8 640	67.6%	987	-	117.6%	
Service charges	12 416	12 416	3 210	25.9%	3 221	25.9%	2 147	17.3%	8 579	69.1%	987	-	117.5%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	367	367	44	12.1%	16	4.3%	0	1%	61	16.6%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	13 904	13 904	447	3.2%	336	2.4%	167	1.2%	951	6.8%	398	-	(58.1%)	
Employee related costs	5 210	5 210	56	1.1%	98	1.9%	77	1.5%	231	4.4%	352	-	(78.2%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	8 694	8 694	391	4.5%	239	2.7%	90	1.0%	720	8.3%	46	-	95.0%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 121)	(1 121)	2 808		2 901		1 981		7 689		589			

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	2 124	11.1%	1 942	10.2%	1 079	5.7%	13 906	73.0%	19 052	18.7%	-	-
Electricity	3 622	18.1%	2 286	11.4%	1 644	8.2%	12 455	62.3%	20 007	19.6%	-	-
Property Rates	2 077	10.2%	1 497	7.4%	1 327	6.5%	15 367	75.8%	20 268	19.9%	-	-
Sanitation	865	5.5%	628	4.0%	547	3.5%	13 602	87.0%	15 641	15.4%	-	-
Refuse Removal	929	6.1%	622	4.1%	531	3.5%	13 159	86.3%	15 240	15.0%	-	-
Other	-	-	203	1.7%	161	1.4%	11 316	96.9%	11 680	11.5%	-	-
Total By Income Source	9 616	9.4%	7 178	7.0%	5 289	5.2%	79 806	78.3%	101 889	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	886	10.7%	885	10.7%	770	9.3%	5 708	69.2%	8 249	8.1%	-	-
Business	2 318	19.8%	2 342	20.0%	697	5.9%	6 371	54.3%	11 728	11.5%	-	-
Households	3 837	5.1%	3 556	4.7%	3 388	4.5%	64 988	85.8%	75 770	74.4%	-	-
Other	2 575	41.9%	396	6.4%	433	7.1%	2 739	44.6%	6 142	6.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	9 616	9.4%	7 178	7.0%	5 289	5.2%	79 806	78.3%	101 889	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 023	33.8%	-	-	2 000	66.2%	-	-	3 023	4.0%
Bulk Water	431	1.7%	433	1.7%	449	1.8%	24 233	94.9%	25 545	33.9%
PAYE deductions	-	-	619	14.9%	687	16.5%	2 846	68.5%	4 151	5.5%
VAT (output less input)	24 634	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 634	32.7%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	100.0%	3	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 933	100.0%	9 933	13.2%
Trade Creditors	768	24.8%	142	4.6%	2	1%	2 190	70.6%	3 102	4.1%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 668	100.0%	4 668	6.2%
Other	-	-	-	-	55	29.1%	134	70.9%	189	5%
Total	26 856	35.7%	1 194	1.6%	3 192	4.2%	44 007	58.5%	75 248	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	T I Mokwena (acting)	053 927 2201
Financial Manager	P J Joubert (acting)	053 928 2229

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

North West: Mamusa(NW393)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure														
Operating Revenue	158 384	158 384	27 178	17.2%	174 501	110.2%	14 048	8.9%	215 727	136.2%	14 068	39.6%	(1%)	
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	746	23.5%	(100.0%)	
Service charges	-	-	14 919	-	-	-	-	-	14 919	-	4 320	47.9%	(100.0%)	
Other own revenue	158 384	158 384	12 259	7.7%	174 501	110.2%	14 048	8.9%	200 808	126.8%	9 002	37.8%	56.1%	
Operating Expenditure	82 891	82 891	13 760	16.6%	20 965	25.3%	13 694	16.5%	48 418	58.4%	8 338	51.9%	64.2%	
Employee-related costs	23 530	23 530	3 345	14.2%	9 949	42.3%	7 759	33.0%	21 053	89.5%	4 140	61.4%	87.4%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	160	-	-	-	-	-	160	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	37 038	37 038	7 757	20.9%	5 093	13.8%	1 685	4.5%	14 535	39.2%	1 879	72.3%	(10.3%)	
Other expenditure	22 323	22 323	2 498	11.2%	5 923	26.5%	4 249	19.0%	12 670	56.8%	2 319	71.8%	83.3%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	75 492	75 492	13 418		153 536		355		167 309		5 730			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	75 492	75 492	13 418		153 536		355		167 309		5 730			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Capital Revenue and Expenditure														
Source of Finance	38 295	38 295	365	1.0%	131	.3%	14	-	511	1.3%	7 314	38.9%	(99.8%)	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	38 295	38 295	365	1.0%	131	.3%	7	-	504	1.3%	7 208	38.9%	(99.9%)	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	-	7	-	106	.5%	(93.8%)	
Capital Expenditure	38 295	38 295	376	1.0%	131	.3%	14	-	522	1.4%	7 314	39.0%	(99.8%)	
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	-	-	169	-	-	-	-	-	169	-	64	-	(100.0%)	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 456	36.0%	(100.0%)	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 752	60.6%	(100.0%)	
Other	38 295	38 295	208	.5%	131	.3%	14	-	353	.9%	42	34.3%	(66.2%)	

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Capital and Operating Revenue														
Operating Revenue	158 384	158 384	27 178	17.2%	174 501	110.2%	14 048	8.9%	215 727	136.2%	14 068	39.6%	(1%)	
Capital Revenue	38 295	38 295	365	1.0%	131	.3%	14	-	511	1.3%	7 314	38.9%	(99.8%)	
Total Revenue	196 678	196 678	27 543	14.0%	174 632	88.8%	14 062	7.1%	216 238	109.9%	21 382	39.4%	(34.2%)	
Capital and Operating Expenditure														
Operating Expenditure	82 891	82 891	13 760	16.6%	20 965	25.3%	13 694	16.5%	48 418	58.4%	8 338	51.9%	64.2%	
Capital Expenditure	38 295	38 295	376	1.0%	131	.3%	14	-	522	1.4%	7 314	39.0%	(99.8%)	
Total Expenditure	121 186	121 186	14 137	11.7%	21 096	17.4%	13 708	11.3%	48 940	40.4%	15 652	45.4%	(12.4%)	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Receipts and Payments														
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	609	-	(804)	-	(2 703)	-	609	-	6 508	-	-	
Cash receipts by source	107 459	107 459	25 704	23.9%	18 000	16.8%	21 310	19.8%	65 014	60.5%	24 706	53.6%	(13.7%)	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	39 495	39 495	8 234	20.8%	12 279	31.1%	8 145	20.6%	28 658	72.6%	10 063	99.5%	(19.1%)	
Transfers (operational and capital)	58 894	58 894	8 002	13.6%	4 685	8.0%	12 483	21.2%	25 169	42.7%	13 708	31.1%	(8.9%)	
Other receipts	9 070	9 070	9 469	104.4%	1 036	11.4%	683	7.5%	11 187	123.3%	934	81.1%	(27.0%)	
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cash payments by type	107 459	107 459	27 117	25.2%	19 899	18.5%	12 159	11.3%	59 175	55.1%	19 236	46.6%	(36.8%)	
Employee-related costs	28 557	28 557	3 604	12.6%	3 252	11.4%	3 188	11.2%	10 045	35.2%	5 549	62.6%	(42.5%)	
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments to service providers	39 095	39 095	10 103	25.8%	13 075	33.4%	5 776	14.8%	28 955	74.1%	6 269	-	(7.9%)	
Capital assets	38 295	38 295	12 774	33.4%	3 284	8.6%	2 900	7.6%	18 958	49.5%	7 417	35.6%	(60.9%)	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other cash flows / payments	1 512	1 512	635	42.0%	288	19.0%	295	19.5%	1 218	80.6%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	(804)		(2 703)		6 448		6 448		11 978			

Part 4: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Water														
Operating Revenue	-	-	9 020	-	6 839	-	211	-	16 069	-	1 179	37.9%	(82.1%)	
Service charges	-	-	9 017	-	-	-	-	-	9 017	-	1 179	38.1%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	6 839	-	211	-	7 049	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other own revenue	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	-	-	7 457	-	5 674	-	2 315	-	15 446	-	527	71.1%	339.5%	
Employee-related costs	-	-	209	-	511	-	513	-	1 232	-	313	79.0%	63.7%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	7 099	-	5 056	-	1 685	-	13 840	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other expenditure	-	-	150	-	107	-	117	-	373	-	214	74.6%	(45.3%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	1 563		1 165		(2 104)		624		652			

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity													
Operating Revenue	-	-	3 354	-	-	-	-	-	3 354	-	1 478	36.7%	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	3 354	-	-	-	-	-	3 354	-	1 478	38.2%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	2 173	-	-	-	-	-	2 173	-	2 311	68.3%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	138	-	-	-	-	-	138	-	138	31.9%	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	658	-	-	-	-	-	658	-	1 879	74.3%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	-	-	1 376	-	-	-	-	-	1 376	-	294	78.0%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	1 181	-	-	-	-	-	1 181	-	(833)	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management													
Operating Revenue	-	-	1 455	-	82 019	-	-	-	83 474	-	975	40.4%	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	1 452	-	-	-	-	-	1 452	-	975	40.4%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	82 019	-	-	-	82 019	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	595	-	1 719	-	1 562	-	3 876	-	771	51.1%	102.5%
Employee related costs	-	-	403	-	440	-	1 183	-	2 026	-	524	50.3%	125.8%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	37	-	-	-	37	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	193	-	1 242	-	379	-	1 813	-	247	55.1%	53.2%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	860	-	80 300	-	(1 562)	-	79 598	-	203	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management													
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	41 381	41 381	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	37 038	37 038	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	4 343	4 343	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(41 381)	(41 381)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	216	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	216	100.0%	-	-
Total By Income Source	216	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	216	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	216	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	216	100.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	216	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	216	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	200	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	30.9%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	303	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	303	46.8%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	144	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	144	22.3%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	647	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	647	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	B Modise	053 963 1331
Financial Manager	D M Thornhill	053 927 2222

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.

North West: Greater Taung(NW394)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure														
Operating Revenue	83 939	83 939	37 324	44.5%	22 097	26.3%	38 666	46.1%	98 087	116.9%	24 372	107.5%	58.7%	
Property rates	5 200	5 200	4 750	91.3%	-	-	845	16.2%	5 995	107.6%	90	97.1%	841.3%	
Service charges	4 584	4 584	1 474	32.2%	1 506	32.9%	1 344	29.3%	4 324	94.3%	1 141	54.8%	17.8%	
Other own revenue	74 155	74 155	31 101	41.9%	20 591	27.8%	36 477	49.2%	88 168	118.9%	23 141	112.4%	57.6%	
Operating Expenditure	74 681	74 681	10 767	14.4%	14 247	19.1%	17 015	22.8%	42 029	56.3%	14 407	78.1%	18.1%	
Employee related costs	45 031	45 031	5 378	11.9%	8 220	18.3%	10 518	23.4%	24 117	53.6%	8 558	57.0%	22.9%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	509	-	(100.0%)	
Other expenditure	29 650	29 650	5 388	18.2%	6 027	20.3%	6 497	21.9%	17 912	60.4%	5 340	121.1%	21.7%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	9 257	9 257	26 557		7 850		21 652		56 059		9 965			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	579	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	9 257	9 257	27 136		7 850		21 652		56 637		9 965			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Capital Revenue and Expenditure														
Source of Finance	22 657	22 657	2 272	10.0%	11 701	51.6%	12 743	56.2%	26 716	117.9%	6 173	49.4%	106.4%	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	19 324	19 324	1 937	10.0%	11 224	58.1%	9 920	51.3%	23 081	119.4%	6 137	82.5%	61.7%	
Other	3 333	3 333	335	10.1%	477	14.3%	2 823	84.7%	3 635	109.1%	36	.6%	7 674.1%	
Capital Expenditure	28 604	28 604	2 272	7.9%	11 208	39.2%	13 292	46.5%	26 773	93.6%	6 173	49.4%	115.3%	
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	363	-	-	-	-	-	363	-	1 875	-	(100.0%)	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	7 888	7 888	1 069	13.5%	3 482	44.1%	9 962	126.3%	14 513	184.0%	2 826	252.5%	252.5%	
Other	20 716	20 716	841	4.1%	7 727	37.3%	3 330	16.1%	11 897	57.4%	1 472	14.9%	126.3%	

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Capital and Operating Revenue														
Operating Revenue	83 939	83 939	37 324	44.5%	22 097	26.3%	38 666	46.1%	98 087	116.9%	24 372	107.5%	58.7%	
Capital Revenue	22 657	22 657	2 272	10.0%	11 701	51.6%	12 743	56.2%	26 716	117.9%	6 173	49.4%	106.4%	
Total Revenue	106 596	106 596	39 596	37.1%	33 798	31.7%	51 409	48.2%	124 803	117.1%	30 545	90.9%	68.3%	
Capital and Operating Expenditure														
Operating Expenditure	74 681	74 681	10 767	14.4%	14 247	19.1%	17 015	22.8%	42 029	56.3%	14 407	78.1%	18.1%	
Capital Expenditure	28 604	28 604	2 272	7.9%	11 208	39.2%	13 292	46.5%	26 773	93.6%	6 173	49.4%	115.3%	
Total Expenditure	103 285	103 285	13 039	12.6%	25 456	24.6%	30 307	29.3%	68 802	66.6%	20 580	68.8%	47.3%	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Receipts and Payments														
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	2 279	-	532	-	9 135	-	2 279	-	40 599	-	-	
Cash receipts by source	101 885	101 885	15 427	15.1%	38 307	37.6%	30 763	30.2%	84 497	82.9%	22 052	122 032.1%	39.5%	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	703	-	-	-	703	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	9 780	9 780	2 363	24.2%	1 671	17.1%	2 020	20.7%	6 054	61.9%	2 086	168 229.9%	(3.2%)	
Transfers (operational and capital)	83 441	83 441	31 531	37.8%	20 273	24.3%	21 408	25.7%	73 212	87.7%	24 103	106 973.3%	(11.2%)	
Other receipts	7 560	7 560	11 533	152.6%	11 308	149.6%	1 237	16.4%	24 078	318.5%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	1 104	1 104	(30 000)	(2 717.4%)	4 352	394.2%	6 097	552.3%	(19 551)	(1 770.9%)	(4 137)	324 887.0%	(247.4%)	
Cash payments by type	101 885	101 885	17 174	16.9%	29 704	29.2%	30 608	30.0%	77 486	76.1%	22 629	66 141.7%	35.3%	
Employee related costs	32 916	32 916	5 371	16.3%	8 220	25.0%	6 678	20.3%	20 270	61.6%	8 502	56 735.5%	(21.4%)	
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments to service providers	22 265	22 265	6 704	30.1%	6 079	27.3%	6 174	27.7%	18 956	85.1%	4 548	80 900.7%	35.7%	
Capital assets	28 604	28 604	4 453	15.6%	11 083	38.7%	7 347	25.7%	22 884	80.0%	9 576	88 861.9%	(23.3%)	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other cash flows / payments	18 100	18 100	645	3.6%	4 321	23.9%	10 409	57.5%	15 376	85.0%	3	42.4%	328 875.6%	
Closing Cash Balance	0	0	532		9 135		9 290		9 290		40 023			

Part 4: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Water														
Operating Revenue	1 870	1 870	46	2.5%	72	3.8%	63	3.4%	181	9.7%	51	82.1%	24.4%	
Service charges	334	334	46	13.8%	72	21.4%	47	14.0%	164	49.2%	51	37.9%	(8.4%)	
Transfers and subsidies	1 485	1 485	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-	
Other own revenue	52	52	-	-	-	-	17	32.3%	17	32.3%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	1 870	1 870	143	7.6%	144	7.7%	194	10.4%	481	25.7%	196	60.8%	(1.1%)	
Employee related costs	418	418	13	3.0%	19	4.6%	17	4.1%	49	11.7%	22	10.2%	(20.7%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	74	-	(100.0%)	
Other expenditure	1 452	1 452	130	8.9%	125	8.6%	177	12.2%	432	29.7%	100	111.3%	76.2%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	(97)		(73)		(131)		(300)		(145)			

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Electricity														
Operating Revenue	3 287	3 287	1 541	46.9%	447	13.6%	565	17.2%	2 553	77.7%	349	88.8%	62.0%	
Service charges	1 650	1 650	423	25.6%	447	27.1%	439	26.6%	1 309	79.3%	348	56.1%	26.0%	
Transfers and subsidies	1 594	1 594	1 098	68.9%	-	-	-	-	1 098	68.9%	-	111.9%	27.1%	
Other own revenue	42	42	21	49.2%	-	-	126	298.9%	147	346.1%	0	522.3%	27 933.1%	
Operating Expenditure	3 287	3 287	715	21.8%	799	24.3%	791	24.1%	2 305	70.1%	758	75.2%	4.4%	
Employee related costs	12	12	10	81.0%	8	67.9%	8	65.3%	26	214.1%	6	-	-	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	434	-	(100.0%)	
Other expenditure	3 275	3 275	705	21.5%	791	24.2%	783	23.9%	2 279	69.6%	317	36.8%	147.1%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	827		(352)		(226)		249		(409)			

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Waste Water Management														
Operating Revenue	2 329	2 329	1 359	58.3%	282	12.1%	359	15.4%	2 000	85.9%	272	233.4%	32.4%	
Service charges	1 200	1 200	275	23.0%	282	23.5%	262	21.9%	820	68.3%	270	72.1%	(3.0%)	
Transfers and subsidies	1 082	1 082	1 083	100.0%	-	-	-	-	1 083	100.0%	-	328.3%	-	
Other own revenue	47	47	0	6%	-	-	97	207.5%	97	208.1%	1	4.8%	7 817.4%	
Operating Expenditure	2 329	2 329	1 091	46.8%	2 880	123.6%	1 587	68.1%	5 558	238.6%	1 530	97.7%	3.7%	
Employee related costs	1 641	1 641	749	45.6%	1 131	68.9%	1 112	67.8%	2 991	182.3%	1 083	54.6%	2.6%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	689	689	342	49.7%	1 749	254.0%	475	69.0%	2 567	372.7%	446	165.4%	6.4%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	268		(2 598)		(1 228)		(3 558)		(1 258)			

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Waste Management														
Operating Revenue	12 636	12 636	5 684	45.0%	406	3.2%	9 288	73.5%	15 378	121.7%	4 870	93.0%	90.7%	
Service charges	1 400	1 400	256	18.3%	406	29.0%	284	20.3%	946	67.6%	332	48.4%	(14.3%)	
Sanitation	115	115	85	73.9%	77	66.9%	77	66.9%	2 416	207.5%	2 416	100.0%	(100.0%)	
Refuse Removal	167	167	103	61.7%	103	61.7%	2 411	1443.7%	2 779	166.3%	2 779	100.0%	(100.0%)	
Other own revenue	733	733	136	18.6%	-	-	9 003	1 228.7%	9 140	1 247.3%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	12 636	12 636	1 050	8.3%	1 453	11.5%	1 925	15.2%	4 428	35.0%	1 692	53.5%	13.7%	
Employee related costs	6 770	6 770	844	12.5%	1 265	18.7%	1 434	21.2%	3 542	52.3%	1 380	52.1%	3.9%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	5 866	5 866	206	3.5%	189	3.2%	491	8.4%	886	15.1%	313	61.9%	57.1%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	4 634		(1 047)		7 363		10 950		3 177			

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	18	2.4%	14	1.9%	23	3.2%	676	92.5%	731	4.1%	-	-
Electricity	144	15.8%	80	8.7%	48	5.2%	641	70.3%	912	5.1%	-	-
Property Rates	345	4.9%	809	11.5%	199	2.8%	5 694	80.8%	7 047	39.4%	-	-
Sanitation	115	4.8%	85	3.5%	77	3.2%	2 138	88.5%	2 416	13.5%	-	-
Refuse Removal	167	6.0%	103	3.7%	97	3.5%	2 411	86.8%	2 779	15.5%	-	-
Other	28	7%	30	8%	26	6%	3 922	97.9%	4 006	22.4%	-	-
Total By Income Source	817	4.6%	1 121	6.3%	470	2.6%	15 483	86.5%	17 891	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	80	4.2%	658	34.6%	53	2.8%	1 110	58.4%	1 901	10.6%	-	-
Business	196	13.9%	58	4.1%	45	3.2%	1 118	78.9%	1 417	7.9%	-	-
Households	515	3.6%	404	2.8%	371	2.6%	13 176	91.1%	14 466	80.9%	-	-
Other	26	24.7%	1	1.1%	1	1.0%	78	73.2%	106	6%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	817	4.6%	1 121	6.3%	470	2.6%	15 483	86.5%	17 891	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	143	99.5%	1	5%	-	-	-	-	143	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	143	99.5%	1	5%	-	-	-	-	143	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M Matuba	053 994 9400
Financial Manager	Mapoi Leakeng	

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity													
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management													
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management													
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	28	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	28	100.0%	-	-
Total By Income Source	28	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	28	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	5	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	16.3%	-	-
Business	8	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	28.6%	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	15	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	55.2%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	28	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	28	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	77	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	77	14.2%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	85	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	85	15.7%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	313	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	313	57.8%
Auditor-General	67	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	67	12.3%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	542	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	542	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr. S. Botha	053 933 0029/30
Financial Manager	D. Molhelabola	053 928 1418

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.

North West: Lekwa-Teemane(NW396)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure														
Operating Revenue	121 854	121 854	18 521	15.2%	37 029	30.4%	39 670	32.6%	95 220	78.1%	35 938	-	10.4%	
Property rates	6 450	6 450	1 493	23.1%	1 584	24.6%	1 926	29.9%	5 004	77.6%	1 371	-	40.5%	
Service charges	55 357	55 357	14 048	25.4%	13 737	24.8%	17 452	31.5%	45 236	81.7%	11 655	-	49.7%	
Other own revenue	60 047	60 047	2 980	5.0%	21 708	36.2%	20 292	33.8%	44 979	74.9%	22 912	-	(11.4%)	
Operating Expenditure	120 107	142 121	14 145	11.8%	25 206	21.0%	28 849	20.3%	68 199	48.0%	16 361	-	76.3%	
Employee-related costs	41 186	41 186	7 792	18.9%	8 077	19.6%	7 896	19.2%	23 765	57.7%	7 471	-	5.7%	
Bad and doubtful debt	2 926	2 926	-	-	-	-	1 707	58.3%	1 707	58.3%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Bulk purchases	21 939	21 939	2 725	12.4%	10 480	47.8%	6 317	28.8%	19 521	89.0%	2 450	-	157.8%	
Other expenditure	54 057	76 070	3 628	6.7%	6 650	12.3%	12 929	17.0%	23 207	30.5%	6 440	-	100.8%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 747	(20 266)	4 376	-	11 823	-	10 821	-	27 020	-	19 577	-	-	
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 049)	-	(4 049)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	1 747	(20 266)	4 376	-	11 823	-	6 772	-	22 972	-	19 577	-	-	

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Capital Revenue and Expenditure														
Source of Finance	13 093	13 093	-	-	-	-	6 079	46.4%	6 079	46.4%	44	-	13 587.1%	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	11 816	11 816	-	-	-	-	1 355	11.5%	1 355	11.5%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other	1 277	1 277	-	-	-	-	4 724	370.0%	4 724	370.0%	44	-	10 536.9%	
Capital Expenditure	13 093	13 093	3 808	29.1%	(2 874)	(21.9%)	(1 877)	(14.3%)	(943)	(7.2%)	44	-	(4 327.0%)	
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	13 093	13 093	3 808	29.1%	(2 874)	(21.9%)	(1 877)	(14.3%)	(943)	(7.2%)	44	-	(4 327.0%)	

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Capital and Operating Revenue														
Operating Revenue	121 854	121 854	18 521	15.2%	37 029	30.4%	39 670	32.6%	95 220	78.1%	35 938	-	10.4%	
Capital Revenue	13 093	13 093	-	-	-	-	6 079	46.4%	6 079	46.4%	44	-	13 587.1%	
Total Revenue	134 947	134 947	18 521	13.7%	37 029	27.4%	45 749	33.9%	101 299	75.1%	35 982	-	27.1%	
Capital and Operating Expenditure														
Operating Expenditure	120 107	142 121	14 145	11.8%	25 206	21.0%	28 849	20.3%	68 199	48.0%	16 361	-	76.3%	
Capital Expenditure	13 093	13 093	3 808	29.1%	(2 874)	(21.9%)	(1 877)	(14.3%)	(943)	(7.2%)	44	-	(4 327.0%)	
Total Expenditure	133 200	155 214	17 953	13.5%	22 332	14.4%	26 972	17.4%	67 257	43.3%	16 406	-	64.4%	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Receipts and Payments														
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-	-	18 596	-	30 197	-	-	-	(1 859)	-	-	
Cash receipts by source	105 368	105 368	39 101	37.1%	35 168	33.4%	42 930	40.7%	117 199	111.2%	35 933	-	19.5%	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	51 309	51 309	21 602	42.1%	22 927	44.7%	16 518	32.2%	61 048	119.0%	13 026	-	26.8%	
Transfers (operational and capital)	27 721	27 721	15 237	55.0%	6 596	23.8%	21 520	77.6%	43 352	156.4%	18 321	-	17.5%	
Other receipts	11 888	11 888	2 262	19.0%	5 645	47.5%	4 892	41.1%	12 799	107.7%	4 587	-	6.7%	
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	14 450	14 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cash payments by type	120 301	120 301	20 506	17.0%	23 567	19.6%	30 830	25.6%	74 903	62.3%	16 361	-	88.4%	
Employee-related costs	41 186	41 186	7 792	18.9%	8 077	19.6%	7 896	19.2%	23 765	57.7%	7 471	-	5.7%	
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments to service providers	51 681	51 681	12 713	24.6%	15 490	30.0%	22 934	44.4%	51 138	98.9%	7 045	-	225.5%	
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other cash flows / payments	27 434	27 434	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 845	-	(100.0%)	
Closing Cash Balance	(14 933)	(14 933)	18 596	-	30 197	-	42 296	-	42 296	-	17 712	-	-	

Part 4: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Water														
Operating Revenue	18 605	18 605	3 238	17.4%	3 470	18.6%	6 215	33.4%	12 923	69.5%	5 028	-	23.6%	
Service charges	15 805	15 805	3 237	20.5%	3 461	21.9%	4 156	26.3%	10 654	68.7%	4 065	-	2.2%	
Transfers and subsidies	2 746	2 746	0	-	-	-	2 058	74.9%	2 058	75.0%	956	-	115.2%	
Other own revenue	55	55	1	1.7%	9	16.5%	2	3.1%	12	21.3%	7	-	(74.3%)	
Operating Expenditure	13 953	13 953	771	5.5%	4 810	34.5%	4 326	31.0%	9 907	71.0%	963	-	349.2%	
Employee-related costs	974	974	168	17.3%	164	16.9%	157	16.1%	489	50.2%	182	-	(13.9%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	1 170	1 170	-	-	-	-	683	58.3%	683	58.3%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Bulk purchases	4 800	4 800	-	-	3 943	82.2%	2 552	53.2%	6 496	135.3%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other expenditure	7 009	7 009	603	8.6%	702	10.0%	934	13.3%	2 240	32.0%	781	-	19.6%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	4 652	4 652	2 467	-	(1 340)	-	1 889	-	3 016	-	4 065	-	-	

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Electricity														
Operating Revenue	29 176	29 736	7 354	25.2%	6 484	22.2%	8 577	28.8%	22 415	75.4%	5 388	-	59.2%	
Service charges	27 000	27 000	7 165	26.5%	6 294	23.3%	7 116	26.4%	20 574	76.2%	4 587	-	55.1%	
Transfers and subsidies	1 716	1 716	-	-	-	-	1 286	74.9%	1 286	74.9%	598	-	115.2%	
Other own revenue	460	1 020	189	41.2%	190	41.4%	175	17.2%	555	54.4%	204	-	(13.9%)	
Operating Expenditure	23 639	24 316	3 636	15.4%	7 571	32.0%	7 031	28.9%	18 238	75.0%	3 132	-	124.5%	
Employee related costs	906	1 460	230	25.3%	325	35.9%	306	21.0%	861	59.0%	251	-	21.8%	
Bad and doubtful debt	1 024	1 024	-	-	-	-	597	58.3%	597	58.3%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Bulk purchases	17 139	17 139	2 725	15.9%	6 536	38.1%	3 764	22.0%	13 025	76.0%	2 450	-	53.7%	
Other expenditure	4 570	4 694	681	14.9%	710	15.5%	2 364	50.4%	3 755	80.0%	431	-	44.8%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	5 537	5 420	3 718		(1 087)		1 546		4 177		2 256			

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Waste Water Management														
Operating Revenue	12 719	23 192	3 646	28.7%	3 982	31.3%	14 154	61.0%	21 782	93.9%	6 709	-	111.0%	
Service charges	6 027	12 552	3 646	60.5%	3 982	66.1%	6 180	49.2%	13 808	110.0%	3 003	-	105.8%	
Transfers and subsidies	6 692	10 639	-	-	-	-	7 974	74.9%	7 974	74.9%	3 706	-	115.2%	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	13 587	20 082	1 471	10.8%	1 894	13.9%	2 850	14.2%	6 215	30.9%	1 606	-	77.4%	
Employee related costs	3 066	6 400	1 215	39.6%	1 265	41.3%	1 327	20.7%	3 807	59.5%	1 267	-	4.7%	
Bad and doubtful debt	219	439	-	-	-	-	256	58.3%	256	58.3%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	10 301	13 243	257	2.5%	628	6.1%	1 266	9.6%	2 151	16.2%	339	-	273.8%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(868)	3 110	2 174		2 089		11 304		15 567		5 103			

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Waste Management														
Operating Revenue	10 473	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	6 526	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	3 947	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	6 495	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	3 334	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	219	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	2 942	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 978	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	1 151	3.4%	1 058	3.1%	1 009	3.0%	30 691	90.5%	33 909	21.5%	-	-
Electricity	2 140	20.8%	1 127	10.9%	802	7.8%	6 238	60.5%	10 307	6.5%	-	-
Property Rates	561	4.9%	373	3.2%	332	2.9%	10 257	89.0%	11 524	7.3%	-	-
Sanitation	975	4.0%	834	3.5%	764	3.2%	21 539	89.3%	24 111	15.3%	-	-
Refuse Removal	739	3.5%	657	3.1%	611	2.9%	19 316	90.6%	21 324	13.5%	-	-
Other	958	1.7%	867	1.5%	808	1.4%	53 569	95.3%	56 202	35.7%	-	-
Total By Income Source	6 525	4.1%	4 916	3.1%	4 326	2.7%	141 611	90.0%	157 378	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	6 525	4.1%	4 916	3.1%	4 326	2.7%	141 611	90.0%	157 378	100.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	6 525	4.1%	4 916	3.1%	4 326	2.7%	141 611	90.0%	157 378	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 123	13.4%	1 455	17.4%	1 434	17.1%	4 358	52.1%	8 370	9.8%
Bulk Water	851	1.7%	851	1.7%	851	1.7%	48 887	95.0%	51 439	60.4%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 045	100.0%	2 045	2.4%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	433	24.8%	433	24.8%	437	25.1%	440	25.2%	1 742	2.0%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 694	100.0%	17 694	20.8%
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 750	100.0%	1 750	2.1%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 321	100.0%	1 321	1.6%
Other	164	22.4%	164	22.4%	200	27.3%	205	27.9%	734	9%
Total	2 571	3.0%	2 903	3.4%	2 923	3.4%	76 699	90.1%	85 095	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	T D Mollasuping	053 441 2207
Financial Manager	R J Oosthuizen	053 441 2207

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.

North West: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti(DC39)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure														
Operating Revenue	158 384	158 384	71 465	45.1%	79 193	50.0%	65 988	41.7%	216 646	136.8%	47 059	96.1%	40.2%	
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	158 384	158 384	71 465	45.1%	79 193	50.0%	65 988	41.7%	216 646	136.8%	47 059	96.1%	40.2%	
Operating Expenditure	82 891	82 891	26 392	31.8%	52 127	62.9%	52 500	63.3%	131 019	158.1%	22 497	60.1%	133.4%	
Employee-related costs	23 530	23 530	11 177	47.5%	13 198	56.1%	12 316	52.3%	36 691	155.9%	15 885	134.1%	(22.5%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	37 038	37 038	6 430	17.4%	11 152	30.1%	13 068	35.3%	30 651	82.8%	4 573	12.3%	185.8%	
Other expenditure	22 323	22 323	8 786	39.4%	27 776	124.4%	27 115	121.5%	63 677	285.3%	2 039	61.1%	1 229.7%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	75 492	75 492	45 073		27 066		13 488		85 627		24 562			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	75 492	75 492	45 073		27 066		13 488		85 627		24 562			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Capital Revenue and Expenditure														
Source of Finance	104 169	104 169	145	.1%	457	.4%	2 941	2.8%	3 542	3.4%	3 345	3.5%	(12.1%)	
External loans	5 001	5 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	61 372	61 372	1	.0%	457	.7%	2 941	2.8%	3 542	3.4%	3 224	3.1%	(100.0%)	
Other	37 796	37 796	144	.4%	457	.4%	2 941	2.8%	3 085	8.2%	121	1.5%	2 337.8%	
Capital Expenditure	104 169	104 169	145	.1%	457	.4%	2 941	2.8%	3 542	3.4%	6 020	11.0%	(51.2%)	
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 330	-	(100.0%)	
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	104 169	104 169	145	.1%	457	.4%	2 941	2.8%	3 542	3.4%	1 690	6.8%	74.0%	

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Capital and Operating Revenue														
Operating Revenue	158 384	158 384	71 465	45.1%	79 193	50.0%	65 988	41.7%	216 646	136.8%	47 059	96.1%	40.2%	
Capital Revenue	104 169	104 169	145	.1%	457	.4%	2 941	2.8%	3 542	3.4%	3 345	3.5%	(12.1%)	
Total Revenue	262 552	262 552	71 610	27.3%	79 650	30.3%	68 928	26.3%	220 188	83.9%	50 404	59.7%	36.8%	
Capital and Operating Expenditure														
Operating Expenditure	82 891	82 891	26 392	31.8%	52 127	62.9%	52 500	63.3%	131 019	158.1%	22 497	60.1%	133.4%	
Capital Expenditure	104 169	104 169	145	.1%	457	.4%	2 941	2.8%	3 542	3.4%	6 020	11.0%	(51.2%)	
Total Expenditure	187 060	187 060	26 537	14.2%	52 584	28.1%	55 440	29.6%	134 561	71.9%	28 517	32.9%	94.4%	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Receipts and Payments														
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	12 239	-	26 865	-	11 463	-	12 239	-	58 248	-	-	-
Cash receipts by source	269 154	269 154	90 215	33.5%	81 574	30.3%	107 117	39.8%	278 907	103.6%	24 902	99.2%	330.2%	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	-	-	1 600	-	2 222	-	1 411	-	5 233	-	4 531	4 964.4%	(68.9%)	
Transfers (operational and capital)	260 423	260 423	65 494	25.1%	59 127	22.7%	96 676	37.1%	221 297	85.0%	18 862	66.5%	412.5%	
Other receipts	8 731	8 731	27 621	316.4%	20 085	230.0%	705	8.1%	48 411	554.5%	1 450	407.4%	(51.4%)	
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 260	-	6 260	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	(4 500)	-	140	-	2 065	-	(2 295)	-	58	829.9%	3 438.5%	
Cash payments by type	257 824	257 824	75 590	29.3%	96 976	37.6%	75 801	29.4%	248 366	96.3%	39 790	108.3%	90.5%	
Employee-related costs	48 340	48 340	6 717	13.9%	8 191	16.9%	6 722	13.9%	21 630	44.7%	7 659	45.2%	(12.2%)	
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments to service providers	-	-	12 156	-	29 426	-	18 729	-	60 310	-	15 794	-	18.6%	
Capital assets	104 169	104 169	55 773	53.5%	59 359	57.0%	43 084	41.4%	158 216	151.9%	14 901	85.2%	189.1%	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 266	-	7 266	-	1 436	-	405.8%	
Other cash flows / payments	105 315	105 315	944	.9%	-	-	-	-	944	.9%	-	-	-	
Closing Cash Balance	11 330	11 330	26 865		11 463		42 779		42 779		43 361			

Part 4: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Water														
Operating Revenue	-	-	14 028	-	54 200	-	42 896	-	111 124	-	7 821	-	448.5%	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	14 028	-	54 200	-	42 896	-	111 124	-	7 821	-	448.5%	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	-	-	2 383	-	19 036	-	33 947	-	55 366	-	4 369	-	677.0%	
Employee-related costs	-	-	614	-	1 382	-	1 574	-	3 570	-	4 369	-	(64.0%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	1 685	-	6 430	-	13 068	-	21 183	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other expenditure	-	-	84	-	11 224	-	19 305	-	30 613	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	11 645		35 164		8 949		55 758		3 452			

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity													
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management													
Operating Revenue	-	-	27 808	-	433	-	-	-	28 241	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	27 808	-	433	-	-	-	28 241	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	7 401	-	6 581	-	-	-	13 981	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	600	-	277	-	-	-	877	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	4 745	-	4 723	-	-	-	9 467	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	2 056	-	1 581	-	-	-	3 637	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	20 407	-	(6 148)	-	-	-	14 259	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management													
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	41 381	41 381	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	37 038	37 038	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	4 343	4 343	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(41 381)	(41 381)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	44	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	44	100.0%	-	-
Total By Income Source	44	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	44	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	40	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	91.0%	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	9.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	44	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	44	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	2 672	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 672	26.7%
PAYE deductions	706	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	706	7.0%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	582	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	582	5.8%
Loan repayments	4 266	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 266	42.6%
Trade Creditors	1 661	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 661	16.6%
Auditor-General	136	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	136	1.4%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	10 023	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 023	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	A Kekesi	053 927 2222
Financial Manager	D M Thornhill	053 927 2222

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.

North West: Ventersdorp(NW401)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure														
Operating Revenue	80 598	80 598	21 848	27.1%	15 220	18.9%	16 993	21.1%	54 061	67.1%	17 658	69.6%	(3.8%)	
Property rates	3 584	3 584	520	14.5%	791	22.1%	800	22.3%	2 112	58.9%	516	41.4%	55.1%	
Service charges	34 388	34 388	4 860	14.1%	6 502	18.9%	6 205	18.0%	17 567	51.1%	4 588	62.4%	35.2%	
Other own revenue	42 626	42 626	16 468	38.6%	7 927	18.6%	9 987	23.4%	34 382	80.7%	12 553	77.9%	(20.4%)	
Operating Expenditure	80 123	80 123	12 820	16.0%	15 758	19.7%	9 739	12.2%	38 317	47.8%	16 599	66.4%	(41.3%)	
Employee-related costs	30 492	30 492	6 242	20.5%	6 183	20.3%	4 003	13.1%	16 427	53.9%	5 341	63.1%	(25.1%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	13 372	13 372	2 032	15.2%	1 951	14.6%	4	-	-	-	2 580	98.0%	(99.8%)	
Other expenditure	36 258	36 258	4 546	12.5%	7 625	21.0%	5 732	15.8%	17 903	49.4%	8 679	61.9%	(33.9%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	475	475	9 029		(538)		7 254		15 744		1 059			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	475	475	9 029		(538)		7 254		15 744		1 059			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Capital Revenue and Expenditure														
Source of Finance	-	-	2 947	-	(3 527)	-	242	-	(338)	-	3 933	-	(93.8%)	
External loans	-	-	553	-	(298)	-	491	-	747	-	887	-	(44.6%)	
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	2 394	-	(3 162)	-	(263)	-	(1 031)	-	3 047	-	(108.6%)	
Other	-	-	-	-	(67)	-	14	-	(53)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Capital Expenditure	-	-	3 080	-	(3 059)	-	876	-	896	-	3 933	-	(77.7%)	
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	(467)	-	(119)	-	(587)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	536	-	-	-	634	-	1 170	-	1 267	-	(50.0%)	
Other	-	-	2 543	-	(2 592)	-	362	-	313	-	2 667	-	(86.4%)	

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Capital and Operating Revenue														
Operating Revenue	80 598	80 598	21 848	27.1%	15 220	18.9%	16 993	21.1%	54 061	67.1%	17 658	69.6%	(3.8%)	
Capital Revenue	-	-	2 947	-	(3 527)	-	242	-	(338)	-	3 933	-	(93.8%)	
Total Revenue	80 598	80 598	24 795	30.8%	11 693	14.5%	17 235	21.4%	53 724	66.7%	21 591	82.4%	(20.2%)	
Capital and Operating Expenditure														
Operating Expenditure	80 123	80 123	12 820	16.0%	15 758	19.7%	9 739	12.2%	38 317	47.8%	16 599	66.4%	(41.3%)	
Capital Expenditure	-	-	3 080	-	(3 059)	-	876	-	896	-	3 933	-	(77.7%)	
Total Expenditure	80 123	80 123	15 900	19.8%	12 699	15.8%	10 615	13.2%	39 214	48.9%	20 532	79.2%	(48.3%)	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Receipts and Payments														
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-	-	8 869	-	5 897	-	-	-	(7 257)	-	-	-
Cash receipts by source	94 344	94 344	25 901	27.5%	13 580	14.4%	23 643	25.1%	63 124	66.9%	19 225	-	23.0%	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	4 729	-	2 484	-	867	-	8 080	-	836	-	3.7%	
Service charges	37 972	37 972	5 684	15.0%	6 285	16.6%	10 972	28.9%	22 942	60.4%	2 177	-	403.9%	
Transfers (operational and capital)	44 163	44 163	13 029	29.5%	6 831	15.5%	9 679	21.9%	29 539	66.9%	10 656	-	(9.2%)	
Other receipts	12 149	12 149	3 708	30.5%	1 009	8.3%	1 562	12.9%	6 279	51.7%	2 731	-	(42.8%)	
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans	60	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	(1 250)	-	(3 029)	-	563	-	(3 716)	-	2 824	-	(80.1%)	
Cash payments by type	93 869	93 869	17 031	18.1%	16 553	17.6%	16 995	18.1%	50 578	53.9%	21 703	-	(21.7%)	
Employee-related costs	30 447	30 447	6 242	20.5%	6 183	20.3%	4 005	19.7%	18 429	60.5%	5 341	-	12.4%	
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	-	(100.0%)	
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments to service providers	49 676	49 676	7 824	15.7%	7 299	14.7%	7 177	14.4%	22 300	44.9%	12 073	-	(40.6%)	
Capital assets	13 746	13 746	2 947	21.4%	3 059	22.3%	3 797	27.6%	9 803	71.3%	3 933	-	(3.5%)	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	19	-	11	-	15	-	45	-	332	-	(95.5%)	
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Closing Cash Balance	475	475	8 869		5 897		12 545		12 545		(9 735)			

Part 4: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Water														
Operating Revenue	5 064	5 064	411	8.1%	889	17.6%	2 944	58.2%	4 245	83.8%	1 380	54.0%	113.4%	
Service charges	4 064	4 064	409	10.1%	887	21.8%	793	19.5%	2 089	51.4%	427	41.0%	86.0%	
Transfers and subsidies	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	2 151	215.1%	2 151	215.1%	952	125.0%	126.0%	
Other own revenue	-	-	2	-	2	-	1	-	5	-	2	-	(52.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	5 202	5 202	85	1.6%	334	6.4%	147	2.8%	566	10.9%	732	53.2%	(79.9%)	
Employee-related costs	980	980	216	22.1%	158	16.2%	100	10.2%	474	48.4%	185	61.9%	(46.2%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	1 065	1 065	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	352	78.4%	(100.0%)	
Other expenditure	3 157	3 157	(131)	(4.1%)	175	5.5%	47	1.5%	91	2.9%	195	36.5%	(75.7%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(138)	(138)	326		556		2 798		3 679		647			

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity													
Operating Revenue	25 771	25 771	3 718	14.4%	4 365	16.9%	4 300	16.7%	12 382	48.0%	3 508	75.2%	22.6%
Service charges	25 726	25 726	3 635	14.1%	4 231	16.4%	4 036	15.7%	11 903	46.3%	3 347	73.8%	20.6%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	45	45	82	183.0%	133	295.8%	263	585.4%	479	1 064.2%	161	2 285.6%	63.4%
Operating Expenditure	17 043	17 043	2 912	17.1%	3 408	20.0%	823	4.8%	7 143	41.9%	3 117	74.7%	(73.6%)
Employee related costs	3 777	3 777	730	19.3%	733	19.4%	442	11.7%	1 906	50.5%	662	44.7%	(33.1%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	12 307	12 307	2 032	16.5%	1 951	15.8%	4	-	3 987	32.4%	2 227	99.8%	(99.8%)
Other expenditure	958	958	149	15.5%	724	75.5%	377	39.3%	1 249	130.3%	229	40.4%	64.8%
Surplus/(Deficit)	8 728	8 728	806		957		3 477		5 240		390		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management													
Operating Revenue	2 698	2 698	492	18.2%	833	30.9%	827	30.6%	2 152	79.7%	491	56.2%	68.5%
Service charges	2 698	2 698	491	18.2%	833	30.9%	826	30.6%	2 151	79.7%	490	56.2%	68.5%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	0	-	0	-	0	-	1	-	0	189.6%	50.0%
Operating Expenditure	3 149	3 149	1 185	37.6%	1 379	43.8%	933	29.6%	3 497	111.1%	1 080	98.7%	(13.6%)
Employee related costs	2 111	2 111	1 115	52.8%	1 170	55.4%	749	35.5%	3 034	143.7%	1 005	113.5%	(25.4%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 038	1 038	70	6.7%	209	20.2%	184	17.7%	463	44.6%	76	38.5%	142.6%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(451)	(451)	(694)		(546)		(106)		(1 346)		(590)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management													
Operating Revenue	1 901	1 901	325	17.1%	551	29.0%	550	29.0%	1 427	75.1%	325	39.6%	69.1%
Service charges	1 901	1 901	325	17.1%	550	29.0%	549	28.9%	1 424	74.9%	325	39.6%	69.0%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	1	-	1	-	1	-	3	-	1	120.6%	100.9%
Operating Expenditure	1 645	1 645	107	6.5%	136	8.3%	108	6.5%	351	21.3%	149	53.3%	(27.9%)
Employee related costs	717	717	84	11.7%	82	11.4%	71	7.2%	217	30.2%	69	43.0%	(25.2%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	928	928	24	2.5%	55	5.9%	56	6.0%	135	14.5%	80	65.5%	(30.2%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	256	256	218		415		443		1 076		176		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	427	15.8%	191	7.1%	220	8.2%	1 864	69.0%	2 702	10.6%	-	-
Electricity	1 411	46.2%	201	6.6%	219	7.2%	1 224	40.1%	3 055	12.0%	-	-
Property Rates	371	16.0%	108	4.7%	100	4.3%	1 743	75.0%	2 323	9.1%	-	-
Sanitation	527	15.7%	221	6.6%	207	6.2%	2 395	71.5%	3 350	13.1%	-	-
Refuse Removal	351	15.5%	152	6.7%	145	6.4%	1 626	71.5%	2 274	8.9%	-	-
Other	30	3%	1	-	1	-	11 771	99.7%	11 803	46.3%	-	-
Total By Income Source	3 117	12.2%	874	3.4%	893	3.5%	20 623	80.9%	25 507	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	117	8.3%	52	3.6%	40	2.8%	1 209	85.3%	1 417	5.6%	-	-
Business	951	36.9%	170	6.6%	143	5.5%	1 313	50.9%	2 578	10.1%	-	-
Households	1 087	6.8%	341	2.1%	357	2.3%	14 091	88.8%	15 875	62.2%	-	-
Other	962	17.1%	312	5.5%	352	6.3%	4 010	71.1%	5 636	22.1%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	3 117	12.2%	874	3.4%	893	3.5%	20 623	80.9%	25 507	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	64	5.4%	-	-	55	4.7%	1 058	89.9%	1 177	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	64	5.4%	-	-	55	4.7%	1 058	89.9%	1 177	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M K Leluma (acting)	018 264 2051
Financial Manager	K. Kgosiemang (acting)	018 264 8570

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.

North West: Tlokwe(NW402)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure														
Operating Revenue	565 122	565 122	163 224	28.9%	158 725	28.1%	132 125	23.4%	454 074	80.3%	130 098	79.2%	1.6%	
Property rates	73 287	73 287	16 459	22.5%	13 753	18.8%	14 719	20.1%	44 931	61.3%	18 213	79.1%	(19.2%)	
Service charges	390 109	390 109	107 731	27.6%	129 633	33.2%	100 168	25.7%	337 532	86.5%	76 568	74.7%	30.8%	
Other own revenue	101 727	101 727	39 034	38.4%	15 339	15.1%	17 238	16.9%	71 611	70.4%	35 317	94.8%	(51.2%)	
Operating Expenditure	565 113	565 113	144 313	25.5%	127 465	22.6%	123 487	21.9%	395 265	69.9%	109 390	71.6%	12.9%	
Employee-related costs	191 164	191 164	44 696	23.4%	45 708	23.9%	46 465	24.3%	136 868	71.6%	41 341	70.5%	12.4%	
Bad and doubtful debt	6 000	6 000	1 500	25.0%	1 500	25.0%	1 000	16.7%	4 000	66.7%	1 500	75.0%	(33.3%)	
Bulk purchases	166 551	166 551	55 654	33.4%	31 171	18.7%	33 177	19.9%	120 002	72.1%	27 006	70.0%	22.9%	
Other expenditure	201 399	201 399	42 464	21.1%	49 087	24.4%	42 845	21.3%	134 395	66.7%	39 544	74.0%	8.3%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	9	9	18 910		31 260		8 638		58 808		20 707			
Capital transfers and other adjustments														
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	9	9	18 910		31 260		8 638		58 808		20 707			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Capital Revenue and Expenditure														
Source of Finance	122 464	122 464	24 888	20.3%	20 400	16.7%	11 021	9.0%	56 310	46.0%	25 285	33.9%	(56.4%)	
External loans	35 000	35 000	1 113	3.2%	3 024	8.6%	3 783	10.8%	7 919	22.6%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Internal contributions	29 744	29 744	344	1.2%	13 706	46.1%	(3)	-	14 048	47.2%	23 375	40.2%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and subsidies	57 420	57 420	23 381	40.7%	3 670	6.4%	7 241	12.6%	34 293	59.7%	1 846	28.3%	292.2%	
Other	300	300	50	16.7%	-	-	-	-	50	16.7%	64	36.0%	(100.0%)	
Capital Expenditure	122 464	122 464	24 888	20.3%	20 400	16.7%	11 021	9.0%	56 310	46.0%	25 285	33.0%	(56.4%)	
Water and Sanitation	29 099	29 099	22 333	76.7%	3 086	10.6%	4 988	17.1%	30 407	104.5%	1 843	14.8%	170.7%	
Electricity	34 333	34 333	1 113	3.2%	2 256	6.6%	3 260	9.5%	6 628	19.3%	21 093	51.8%	(84.5%)	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	21 209	21 209	1 048	4.9%	12 731	60.0%	593	2.8%	14 371	67.8%	987	26.1%	(40.0%)	
Other	37 823	37 823	394	1.0%	2 328	6.2%	2 181	5.8%	4 903	13.0%	1 362	22.8%	60.1%	

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Capital and Operating Revenue														
Operating Revenue	565 122	565 122	163 224	28.9%	158 725	28.1%	132 125	23.4%	454 074	80.3%	130 098	79.2%	1.6%	
Capital Revenue	122 464	122 464	24 888	20.3%	20 400	16.7%	11 021	9.0%	56 310	46.0%	25 285	33.9%	(56.4%)	
Total Revenue	687 586	687 586	188 112	27.4%	179 125	26.1%	143 146	20.8%	510 383	74.2%	155 383	68.1%	(7.9%)	
Capital and Operating Expenditure														
Operating Expenditure	565 113	565 113	144 313	25.5%	127 465	22.6%	123 487	21.9%	395 265	69.9%	109 390	71.6%	12.9%	
Capital Expenditure	122 464	122 464	24 888	20.3%	20 400	16.7%	11 021	9.0%	56 310	46.0%	25 285	33.0%	(56.4%)	
Total Expenditure	687 577	687 577	169 202	24.6%	147 865	21.5%	134 508	19.6%	451 575	65.7%	134 675	62.1%	(1.1%)	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Receipts and Payments														
Opening Cash Balance	77 049	77 049	-	-	21 044	-	52 304	-	-	-	14 432	-	-	-
Cash receipts by source	633 304	633 304	163 224	25.8%	158 725	25.1%	132 125	20.9%	454 074	71.7%	130 098	84.3%	1.6%	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	369 995	369 995	163 224	44.1%	158 725	42.9%	132 125	35.7%	454 074	122.7%	130 098	93.9%	1.6%	
Transfers (operational and capital)	120 602	120 602	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other receipts	102 707	102 707	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans	40 000	40 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cash payments by type	687 577	687 577	142 180	20.7%	127 465	18.5%	123 487	18.0%	393 131	57.2%	109 390	76.2%	12.9%	
Employee-related costs	178 906	178 906	41 688	23.3%	43 181	24.1%	43 505	24.3%	128 374	71.8%	38 520	69.9%	12.9%	
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments to service providers	378 119	378 119	100 190	26.5%	82 756	21.9%	78 177	20.7%	261 123	69.1%	67 695	77.9%	15.5%	
Capital assets	122 464	122 464	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	8 088	8 088	301	3.7%	1 529	18.9%	1 804	22.3%	3 635	44.9%	3 175	180.6%	(43.2%)	
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Closing Cash Balance	22 776	22 776	21 044		52 304		60 943		60 943		35 139			

Part 4: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Water														
Operating Revenue	56 422	56 422	14 617	25.9%	16 511	29.3%	14 280	25.3%	45 407	80.5%	13 108	80.7%	8.9%	
Service charges	56 422	56 422	14 617	25.9%	16 511	29.3%	14 280	25.3%	45 407	80.5%	13 108	80.7%	8.9%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	34 508	34 508	5 427	15.7%	6 316	18.3%	5 971	17.3%	17 713	51.3%	4 001	55.0%	49.2%	
Employee-related costs	8 069	8 069	2 047	25.4%	1 939	24.0%	1 936	24.0%	5 922	73.4%	1 756	75.8%	10.3%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	12 178	12 178	1 135	9.3%	159	1.3%	1 646	13.5%	2 939	24.1%	191	4.9%	762.0%	
Other expenditure	14 262	14 262	2 245	15.7%	4 218	29.6%	2 389	16.7%	8 852	62.1%	2 055	73.7%	16.3%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	21 914	21 914	9 190		10 195		8 309		27 694		9 107			

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Electricity														
Operating Revenue	274 971	274 971	81 218	29.5%	67 236	24.5%	68 821	25.0%	217 275	79.0%	52 193	72.7%	31.9%	
Service charges	272 557	272 557	80 514	29.5%	66 659	24.5%	68 317	25.1%	215 490	79.1%	51 538	72.1%	32.6%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	2 414	2 414	704	29.2%	577	23.9%	504	20.9%	1 785	74.0%	655	158.6%	(23.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	197 028	197 028	61 974	31.5%	38 722	19.7%	41 890	21.3%	142 586	72.4%	33 277	72.6%	25.9%	
Employee related costs	11 331	11 331	2 984	26.3%	2 931	25.9%	3 128	27.6%	9 043	79.8%	2 868	75.6%	9.0%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	154 373	154 373	54 520	35.3%	31 012	20.1%	31 531	20.4%	117 063	75.8%	26 815	72.9%	17.4%	
Other expenditure	31 324	31 324	4 471	14.3%	4 779	15.3%	7 230	23.1%	16 480	52.6%	3 594	68.4%	101.2%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	77 943	77 943	19 244		28 514		26 932		74 689		18 916			

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Waste Water Management														
Operating Revenue	32 606	32 606	8 342	25.6%	8 539	26.2%	8 408	25.8%	25 289	77.6%	8 162	80.1%	3.0%	
Service charges	32 606	32 606	8 342	25.6%	8 539	26.2%	8 408	25.8%	25 289	77.6%	8 102	79.8%	3.8%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59	-	(100.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	25 636	25 636	5 873	22.9%	6 772	26.4%	5 677	22.1%	18 321	71.5%	4 975	72.1%	14.1%	
Employee related costs	7 554	7 554	2 095	27.7%	2 197	29.1%	1 746	23.1%	6 038	79.9%	1 989	74.6%	(12.2%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	18 082	18 082	3 778	20.9%	4 575	25.3%	3 930	21.7%	12 283	67.9%	2 986	70.5%	31.6%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	6 970	6 970	2 469		1 767		2 731		6 968		3 187			

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Waste Management														
Operating Revenue	25 994	25 994	4 204	16.2%	4 232	16.3%	4 299	16.5%	12 735	49.0%	3 820	81.4%	12.5%	
Service charges	25 989	25 989	4 203	16.2%	4 232	16.3%	4 299	16.5%	12 734	49.0%	3 820	81.4%	12.5%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	5	5	1	21.1%	-	-	0	3.5%	1	24.6%	0	1 431.7%	(44.3%)	
Operating Expenditure	32 088	32 088	5 855	18.2%	6 836	21.3%	8 180	25.5%	20 871	65.0%	5 340	63.8%	53.2%	
Employee related costs	14 147	14 147	3 601	25.5%	3 701	26.2%	4 461	31.5%	11 763	83.1%	3 298	74.4%	35.3%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	17 940	17 940	2 254	12.6%	3 135	17.5%	3 719	20.7%	9 108	50.8%	2 042	51.4%	82.1%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(6 094)	(6 094)	(1 650)		(2 604)		(3 881)		(8 136)		(1 520)			

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	4 266	26.0%	649	4.0%	473	2.9%	11 028	67.2%	16 417	10.8%	-	-
Electricity	19 443	83.4%	438	1.9%	265	1.1%	3 154	13.5%	23 300	15.3%	-	-
Property Rates	5 569	19.4%	1 638	5.7%	948	3.3%	20 618	71.7%	28 774	18.9%	-	-
Sanitation	2 465	28.3%	412	4.7%	349	4.0%	5 480	62.9%	8 706	5.7%	-	-
Refuse Removal	1 526	21.6%	239	3.4%	205	2.9%	5 086	72.1%	7 057	4.6%	-	-
Other	4 961	7.3%	1 907	2.8%	1 732	2.5%	59 696	87.4%	68 298	44.8%	-	-
Total By Income Source	38 230	25.1%	5 282	3.5%	3 973	2.6%	105 065	68.9%	152 550	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	4 189	46.4%	880	9.7%	472	5.2%	3 481	38.6%	9 022	5.9%	-	-
Business	9 841	60.6%	586	3.6%	338	2.1%	5 470	33.7%	16 235	10.6%	-	-
Households	24 200	19.0%	3 817	3.0%	3 162	2.5%	96 114	75.5%	127 293	83.4%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	38 230	25.1%	5 282	3.5%	3 973	2.6%	105 065	68.9%	152 550	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	10 999	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 999	25.4%
Bulk Water	1 646	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 646	3.8%
PAYE deductions	1 443	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 443	3.3%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	2 465	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 465	5.7%
Loan repayments	1 804	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 804	4.2%
Trade Creditors	25 014	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 014	57.7%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	43 372	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 372	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	BG Moumakwe	018 299 5001
Financial Manager	M.M. Jansen	018 299 5151

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

North West: City Of Matlosana(NW403)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure														
Operating Revenue	1 280 798	1 277 827	326 875	25.5%	204 576	16.0%	426 041	33.3%	957 492	74.9%	210 312	64.3%	102.6%	
Property rates	150 151	152 151	58 197	38.8%	41 455	27.6%	67 417	44.3%	167 068	109.8%	33 580	74.0%	100.8%	
Service charges	645 074	652 079	147 614	22.9%	132 572	20.6%	187 277	28.7%	467 463	71.7%	135 824	71.5%	37.9%	
Other own revenue	485 573	473 597	121 065	24.9%	30 549	6.3%	171 348	36.2%	322 961	68.2%	40 908	52.0%	318.9%	
Operating Expenditure	1 196 954	1 197 941	220 187	18.4%	242 100	20.2%	277 114	23.1%	739 401	61.7%	241 900	64.4%	14.6%	
Employee related costs	318 454	318 124	68 842	21.6%	73 342	23.0%	75 466	23.7%	217 651	68.4%	62 838	64.4%	20.1%	
Bad and doubtful debt	9 131	9 131	2 283	25.0%	2 283	25.0%	2 283	25.0%	6 848	75.0%	8 944	75.0%	(74.5%)	
Bulk purchases	316 790	323 590	74 524	23.5%	70 222	22.2%	87 165	26.9%	231 912	71.7%	59 073	75.6%	47.6%	
Other expenditure	552 578	547 095	74 538	13.5%	96 253	17.4%	112 200	20.5%	282 990	51.7%	111 046	58.0%	1.0%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	83 844	79 886	106 688		(37 525)		148 927		218 091		(31 588)			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	(79 535)	(111 190)	-	-	65 971	(82.9%)	18 797	(16.9%)	84 768	(76.2%)	12 737	(273.0%)	47.6%	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	4 309	(31 303)	106 688		28 446		167 725		302 859		(18 852)			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Capital Revenue and Expenditure														
Source of Finance	354 206	357 706	36 067	10.2%	57 430	16.2%	38 376	10.7%	131 873	36.9%	25 866	35.5%	48.4%	
External loans	106 714	57 809	7 682	7.2%	8 879	8.3%	12 475	21.6%	29 036	50.2%	5 759	-	116.6%	
Internal contributions	109 354	56 834	14 457	13.2%	-	-	7 133	12.6%	21 590	38.0%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers and subsidies	138 137	143 909	13 928	10.1%	38 474	27.9%	17 220	12.0%	69 622	48.4%	10 274	47.6%	67.6%	
Other	-	99 153	-	-	10 078	-	1 547	1.6%	11 625	11.7%	9 834	12.1%	(84.3%)	
Capital Expenditure	354 206	357 706	36 067	10.2%	57 430	16.2%	38 376	10.7%	131 873	36.9%	25 866	35.5%	48.4%	
Water and Sanitation	24 366	17 131	2 406	9.9%	6 288	25.8%	2 345	3.0%	11 039	14.3%	4 953	53.6%	(52.7%)	
Electricity	57 762	26 848	364	0.6%	1 045	1.8%	1 245	7.2%	3 334	12.4%	2 203	10.7%	(12.6%)	
Housing	26 000	26 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	51 914	137 199	22 373	43.1%	39 597	76.3%	17 305	12.6%	79 275	57.8%	12 397	37.6%	39.6%	
Other	194 163	90 528	10 924	5.6%	10 499	5.4%	16 801	18.6%	38 225	42.2%	6 313	32.8%	166.1%	

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue	1 280 798	1 277 827	326 875	25.5%	204 576	16.0%	426 041	33.3%	957 492	74.9%	210 312	64.3%	102.6%
Capital Expenditure	354 206	357 706	36 067	10.2%	57 430	16.2%	38 376	10.7%	131 873	36.9%	25 866	35.5%	48.4%
Total Revenue	1 635 004	1 635 533	362 942	22.2%	262 006	16.0%	464 417	28.4%	1 089 365	66.6%	236 178	58.2%	96.6%
Capital and Operating Expenditure	1 196 954	1 197 941	220 187	18.4%	242 100	20.2%	277 114	23.1%	739 401	61.7%	241 900	64.4%	14.6%
Total Expenditure	1 551 160	1 555 647	256 254	16.5%	299 531	19.3%	315 490	20.3%	871 275	56.0%	267 766	58.2%	17.8%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Receipts and Payments														
Opening Cash Balance	75 346	75 346	75 346	-	197 807	-	56 311	-	75 346	-	108 728	-	-	-
Cash receipts by source	1 594 483	1 594 483	374 160	23.5%	204 572	12.8%	432 009	27.1%	1 010 741	63.4%	210 312	71.2%	105.4%	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	1 056 521	1 056 521	144 580	13.7%	189 891	18.0%	275 844	26.1%	610 314	57.8%	189 135	79.3%	45.8%	
Transfers (operational and capital)	309 775	309 775	205 732	66.4%	-	-	139 273	45.0%	345 005	111.4%	1 711	65.5%	8 042.1%	
Other receipts	178 187	178 187	23 848	13.4%	14 682	8.2%	16 892	9.5%	55 421	31.1%	19 467	39.9%	(13.2%)	
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	50 000	50 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cash payments by type	1 665 849	1 665 849	251 699	15.1%	346 068	20.8%	338 308	20.3%	936 075	56.2%	222 152	67.2%	52.3%	
Employee related costs	318 454	318 454	70 359	22.1%	73 307	23.0%	75 466	23.7%	219 133	68.8%	62 745	66.0%	20.3%	
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments to service providers	993 189	993 189	145 273	14.6%	215 330	21.7%	224 466	22.6%	585 069	58.9%	159 407	67.8%	40.8%	
Capital assets	354 206	354 206	36 067	10.2%	57 430	16.2%	38 376	10.8%	131 873	37.2%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Closing Cash Balance	3 980	3 980	197 807		56 311		150 012		150 012		96 888			

Part 4: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Water														
Operating Revenue	190 742	194 742	38 290	20.1%	36 767	19.3%	46 435	23.8%	121 492	62.4%	38 094	67.7%	21.9%	
Service charges	140 550	144 550	33 237	23.6%	31 707	22.6%	43 052	29.8%	107 996	74.7%	34 611	82.5%	24.4%	
Transfers and subsidies	49 935	49 935	4 984	10.0%	4 984	10.0%	3 322	6.7%	13 290	26.6%	3 425	24.1%	(3.0%)	
Other own revenue	257	257	69	27.0%	76	29.7%	60	23.5%	206	80.2%	57	90.0%	5.0%	
Operating Expenditure	69 670	33 159	21 407	30.7%	33 826	48.6%	40 138	121.0%	95 371	287.6%	36 982	72.8%	8.5%	
Employee related costs	14 986	11 451	2 854	19.0%	2 724	18.2%	3 221	28.1%	8 799	76.8%	2 842	74.6%	13.3%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 359	75.0%	(100.0%)	
Bulk purchases	-	-	16 477	-	25 610	-	31 090	-	73 177	-	26 714	77.2%	16.4%	
Other expenditure	54 684	21 708	2 076	3.8%	5 492	10.0%	5 827	26.8%	13 396	61.7%	6 068	57.8%	(4.0%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	121 072	161 582	16 883		2 941		6 297		26 121		1 112			

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Electricity														
Operating Revenue	370 210	373 210	91 554	24.7%	61 261	16.5%	87 966	23.6%	240 780	64.5%	59 825	64.4%	47.0%	
Service charges	357 815	360 815	88 828	24.8%	58 589	16.4%	86 160	23.9%	233 578	64.7%	58 517	64.2%	47.2%	
Transfers and subsidies	10 169	10 169	2 542	25.0%	2 542	25.0%	1 695	16.7%	6 719	66.7%	1 166	74.9%	45.4%	
Other own revenue	2 225	2 225	183	8.2%	130	5.8%	111	5.0%	423	19.0%	143	62.6%	(22.6%)	
Operating Expenditure	301 221	272 008	67 199	22.3%	60 235	20.0%	69 026	25.4%	196 460	72.2%	45 792	73.0%	50.7%	
Employee related costs	26 555	15 881	3 198	12.0%	3 421	12.9%	3 413	21.5%	10 033	63.2%	3 241	67.4%	5.3%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	202 715	212 515	58 047	28.6%	44 612	22.0%	56 076	26.4%	158 735	74.7%	32 356	74.7%	73.3%	
Other expenditure	71 952	43 612	5 953	8.3%	12 202	17.0%	9 537	21.9%	27 692	63.5%	10 195	68.6%	(6.5%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	68 989	101 202	24 355		1 026		18 940		44 321		14 033			

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Waste Water Management														
Operating Revenue	93 038	93 038	18 699	20.1%	24 315	26.1%	37 820	40.6%	80 835	86.9%	22 931	70.4%	64.9%	
Service charges	67 421	67 421	12 403	18.4%	18 017	26.7%	33 609	49.8%	64 029	95.0%	18 768	74.3%	79.1%	
Transfers and subsidies	25 153	25 153	6 288	25.0%	6 288	25.0%	4 192	16.7%	16 769	66.7%	4 145	59.8%	1.1%	
Other own revenue	464	464	8	1.7%	10	2.2%	19	4.1%	37	8.0%	17	14.5%	13.2%	
Operating Expenditure	208 717	98 257	12 984	6.2%	(24 306)	(11.6%)	15 092	15.4%	3 769	3.8%	17 201	48.8%	(12.3%)	
Employee related costs	17 607	26 009	5 752	32.7%	5 891	33.5%	6 544	25.2%	18 186	69.9%	5 485	64.3%	19.3%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	764	75.0%	(100.0%)	
Bulk purchases	114 052	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	77 059	72 248	7 232	9.4%	(30 197)	(39.2%)	8 548	11.8%	(14 417)	(20.0%)	10 951	41.6%	(21.9%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(115 679)	(5 219)	5 715		48 622		22 728		77 065		5 730			

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Waste Management														
Operating Revenue	62 935	62 881	9 299	14.8%	19 070	30.3%	16 328	26.0%	44 697	71.1%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Service charges	62 935	62 881	9 299	14.8%	19 070	30.3%	16 328	26.0%	44 697	71.1%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	89 943	39 448	7 766	8.6%	9 396	10.4%	9 385	23.8%	26 547	67.3%	8 030	65.2%	16.9%	
Employee related costs	38 969	28 861	6 329	16.2%	6 571	16.9%	6 784	23.5%	19 683	68.2%	5 702	67.4%	19.0%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	50 974	10 587	1 438	2.8%	2 825	5.5%	2 601	24.6%	6 863	64.8%	2 328	59.9%	11.7%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(27 008)	23 433	1 532		9 674		6 944		18 150		(8 030)			

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	9 951	6.7%	5 552	3.7%	3 429	2.3%	129 626	87.3%	148 557	17.2%	-	-
Electricity	19 335	27.8%	4 164	6.0%	2 189	3.1%	43 806	63.0%	69 494	8.1%	-	-
Property Rates	14 512	8.9%	7 112	4.4%	6 597	4.0%	134 833	82.7%	163 055	18.9%	-	-
Sanitation	3 724	5.8%	1 495	2.3%	1 273	2.0%	58 168	90.0%	64 660	7.5%	-	-
Refuse Removal	2 921	4.6%	1 366	2.2%	1 124	1.8%	57 591	91.4%	63 003	7.3%	-	-
Other	9 619	2.7%	6 143	1.7%	5 418	1.5%	332 369	94.0%	353 547	41.0%	-	-
Total By Income Source	60 062	7.0%	25 832	3.0%	20 031	2.3%	756 392	87.7%	862 317	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	2 292	28.3%	730	9.0%	646	8.0%	4 436	54.7%	8 104	9%	-	-
Business	7 464	12.2%	2 169	3.5%	1 788	2.9%	49 896	81.4%	61 318	7.1%	-	-
Households	49 333	6.9%	22 130	3.1%	16 843	2.3%	631 597	87.7%	719 903	83.5%	-	-
Other	973	1.3%	802	1.1%	754	1.0%	70 463	96.5%	72 992	8.5%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	60 062	7.0%	25 832	3.0%	20 031	2.3%	756 392	87.7%	862 317	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	6 833	40.3%	36	2%	21	1%	10 064	59.4%	16 954	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	6 833	40.3%	36	2%	21	1%	10 064	59.4%	16 954	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr M M Moadira	018 487 8466
Financial Manager	Mr. R T Makgale (Acting CFO)	018 487 8040

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.

North West: Maquassi Hills(NW404)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure														
Operating Revenue	117 044	117 044	43 670	37.3%	44 713	38.2%	38 968	33.3%	127 352	108.8%	36 689	71.8%	6.2%	
Property rates	10 037	10 037	3 456	34.4%	4 565	45.5%	4 602	45.8%	12 623	125.8%	2 388	81.4%	92.7%	
Service charges	51 747	51 747	17 618	34.0%	18 721	36.2%	17 752	34.3%	54 090	104.5%	14 129	88.3%	25.6%	
Other own revenue	55 259	55 259	22 596	40.9%	21 427	38.8%	16 615	30.1%	60 638	109.7%	20 172	60.5%	(17.6%)	
Operating Expenditure	109 907	109 907	14 436	13.1%	28 529	26.0%	27 195	24.7%	70 161	63.8%	20 784	49.1%	30.8%	
Employee-related costs	43 804	43 804	10 981	25.1%	11 267	25.7%	12 178	27.8%	34 426	78.6%	10 493	72.9%	16.1%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	22 512	22 512	-	-	7 924	35.2%	6 176	27.4%	14 100	62.6%	143	12.4%	4 228.1%	
Other expenditure	43 591	43 591	3 455	7.9%	9 339	21.4%	8 840	20.3%	21 635	49.6%	10 148	44.9%	(12.9%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	7 137	7 137	29 234		16 184		11 773		57 191		15 905			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	0	-	0	-	0	-	0	-	0	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	7 137	7 137	29 235		16 184		11 773		57 192		15 905			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Capital Revenue and Expenditure														
Source of Finance	39 964	39 964	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 405	4.5%	(100.0%)	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	24 712	24 712	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	15 252	15 252	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 405	4.5%	(100.0%)	
Capital Expenditure	39 964	39 964	8 868	22.2%	(6 818)	(17.1%)	(2 894)	(7.2%)	(844)	(2.1%)	3 455	4.5%	(183.8%)	
Water and Sanitation	12 500	12 500	6 376	51.0%	(4 623)	(37.0%)	(2 326)	(18.6%)	(573)	(4.6%)	2 835	3.3%	(182.0%)	
Electricity	200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	61.3%	(100.0%)	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	27 264	27 264	2 492	9.1%	(2 195)	(8.1%)	(568)	(2.1%)	(271)	(1.0%)	595	6.2%	(195.6%)	

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Capital and Operating Revenue														
Operating Revenue	117 044	117 044	43 670	37.3%	44 713	38.2%	38 968	33.3%	127 352	108.8%	36 689	71.8%	6.2%	
Capital Revenue	39 964	39 964	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 405	4.5%	(100.0%)	
Total Revenue	157 007	157 007	43 670	27.8%	44 713	28.5%	38 968	24.8%	127 352	81.1%	40 094	41.5%	(2.8%)	
Capital and Operating Expenditure														
Operating Expenditure	109 907	109 907	14 436	13.1%	28 529	26.0%	27 195	24.7%	70 161	63.8%	20 784	49.1%	30.8%	
Capital Expenditure	39 964	39 964	8 868	22.2%	(6 818)	(17.1%)	(2 894)	(7.2%)	(844)	(2.1%)	3 455	4.5%	(183.8%)	
Total Expenditure	149 871	149 871	23 304	15.5%	21 711	14.5%	24 301	16.2%	69 317	46.3%	24 238	26.9%	.3%	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Receipts and Payments														
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-	-	(20 639)	-	(24 129)	-	-	-	(25 831)	-	149.3%	
Cash receipts by source	117 044	117 044	47 467	40.6%	41 133	35.1%	71 829	61.4%	160 428	137.1%	28 817	-	149.3%	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 934	-	3 934	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Service charges	61 785	61 785	10 864	17.6%	12 280	19.9%	12 789	20.7%	35 933	58.2%	9 584	-	33.4%	
Transfers (operational and capital)	45 790	45 790	23 282	50.8%	15 442	33.7%	12 244	26.7%	50 967	111.3%	15 522	-	(21.1%)	
Other receipts	9 469	9 469	13 292	140.4%	13 393	141.4%	42 838	452.4%	69 523	734.2%	3 689	-	1 061.3%	
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	30	-	18	-	24	-	72	-	22	-	8.1%	
Cash payments by type	143 228	143 228	68 106	47.6%	44 622	31.2%	25 849	18.0%	138 577	96.8%	69 879	-	(63.0%)	
Employee-related costs	87 608	87 608	11 100	12.7%	11 244	12.8%	12 511	14.3%	34 855	39.8%	10 186	-	22.8%	
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	481	-	481	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments to service providers	55 619	55 619	20 145	36.2%	8 161	14.7%	1 122	2.0%	29 428	52.9%	2 469	-	(54.6%)	
Capital assets	-	-	18 268	-	13 852	-	5 532	-	37 651	-	1 959	-	182.3%	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	5	-	291	-	608	-	904	-	130	-	366.1%	
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	18 588	-	11 075	-	5 596	-	35 258	-	55 135	-	(89.9%)	
Closing Cash Balance	(26 184)	(26 184)	(20 639)		(24 129)		21 851		21 851		(66 893)			

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Water														
Operating Revenue	14 989	14 989	5 038	33.6%	6 025	40.2%	6 799	45.4%	17 861	119.2%	4 258	34.5%	59.7%	
Service charges	14 963	14 963	5 032	33.6%	6 021	40.2%	6 795	45.4%	17 848	119.3%	4 253	91.9%	59.8%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	26	26	6	23.5%	4	15.8%	3	12.7%	14	52.0%	4	89.0%	(23.2%)	
Operating Expenditure	19 264	19 264	831	4.3%	5 467	28.4%	1 368	7.1%	7 666	39.8%	883	20.0%	55.0%	
Employee-related costs	3 002	3 002	745	24.8%	794	26.4%	849	28.3%	2 387	79.5%	660	70.2%	28.5%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	12 268	12 268	-	-	4 024	32.8%	-	-	4 024	32.8%	-	-	12.6%	
Other expenditure	3 995	3 995	86	2.1%	650	16.3%	520	13.0%	1 255	31.4%	222	8.5%	133.6%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(4 275)	(4 275)	4 207		557		5 430		10 195		3 375			

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Electricity														
Operating Revenue	18 132	18 132	6 236	34.4%	6 332	34.9%	4 445	24.5%	17 013	93.8%	4 317	79.8%	3.0%	
Service charges	18 008	18 008	6 177	34.3%	6 268	34.8%	4 405	24.5%	16 850	93.6%	4 283	82.2%	2.9%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	124	124	59	47.4%	64	51.7%	40	32.4%	163	131.5%	34	73.3%	17.0%	
Operating Expenditure														
Employee related costs	14 323	14 323	473	3.3%	4 688	32.7%	6 755	47.2%	11 915	83.2%	858	20.5%	687.0%	
Bad and doubtful debt	2 007	2 007	414	20.6%	427	21.3%	436	21.7%	1 277	63.6%	377	59.7%	15.5%	
Other expenditure	10 244	10 244	-	-	3 900	38.1%	6 176	60.3%	10 076	98.4%	143	12.1%	4 228.1%	
Bulk purchases	2 071	2 071	59	2.9%	361	17.4%	143	6.9%	562	27.2%	339	23.3%	(57.9%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 809	3 809	5 763		1 644		(2 309)		5 098		3 459			

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management													
Operating Revenue	11 744	11 744	4 323	36.8%	4 351	37.0%	4 418	37.6%	13 092	111.5%	3 668	95.1%	20.4%
Service charges	11 733	11 733	4 313	36.8%	4 346	37.0%	4 415	37.6%	13 074	111.4%	3 669	95.2%	20.4%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	11	11	10	92.4%	5	43.0%	3	27.6%	18	163.0%	(0)	9.8%	(1 163.8%)
Operating Expenditure													
Employee related costs	6 655	6 655	1 016	15.3%	1 364	20.5%	1 398	21.0%	3 778	56.8%	1 144	58.4%	22.2%
Bad and doubtful debt	4 400	4 400	891	20.2%	923	21.0%	1 010	23.0%	2 823	64.2%	838	66.1%	20.5%
Other expenditure	2 255	2 255	126	5.6%	442	19.6%	388	17.2%	955	42.3%	305	43.8%	27.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	5 089	5 089	3 307		2 986		3 021		9 314		2 525		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management													
Operating Revenue	7 046	7 046	2 096	29.8%	2 088	29.6%	2 136	30.3%	6 321	89.7%	1 924	85.0%	11.0%
Service charges	7 043	7 043	2 096	29.8%	2 087	29.6%	2 136	30.3%	6 319	89.7%	1 924	85.0%	11.0%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	3	3	0	5.0%	1	49.5%	0	15.1%	2	69.7%	0	41.3%	19.0%
Operating Expenditure													
Employee related costs	3 873	3 873	1 333	34.4%	1 516	39.1%	1 449	37.4%	4 297	110.9%	1 511	106.6%	(4.1%)
Bad and doubtful debt	3 193	3 193	1 204	37.7%	1 303	40.8%	1 342	42.0%	3 849	120.5%	1 415	119.4%	(5.2%)
Other expenditure	680	680	128	18.9%	213	31.3%	107	15.7%	448	65.9%	96	46.5%	11.5%
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 173	3 173	764		572		688		2 024		413		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	3 502	7.7%	1 662	3.7%	1 021	2.3%	39 027	86.3%	45 213	31.8%	-	-
Electricity	2 338	56.0%	545	13.0%	143	3.4%	1 152	27.6%	4 178	2.9%	-	-
Property Rates	1 014	7.5%	500	3.7%	424	3.1%	11 559	85.6%	13 497	9.5%	-	-
Sanitation	1 495	3.9%	1 227	3.2%	1 181	3.1%	34 309	89.8%	38 211	26.8%	-	-
Refuse Removal	713	3.5%	679	3.1%	652	3.0%	19 772	90.4%	21 876	15.4%	-	-
Other	1 612	8.3%	1 413	7.3%	1 333	6.9%	15 036	77.5%	19 394	13.6%	-	-
Total By Income Source	10 733	7.5%	6 026	4.2%	4 754	3.3%	120 855	84.9%	142 368	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	457	26.1%	192	10.9%	133	7.6%	971	55.4%	1 752	1.2%	-	-
Business	1 437	39.6%	250	6.9%	103	2.8%	1 837	50.7%	3 627	2.5%	-	-
Households	7 187	6.3%	4 422	3.9%	3 562	3.1%	98 919	86.7%	114 089	80.1%	-	-
Other	1 652	7.2%	1 163	5.1%	956	4.2%	19 128	83.5%	22 899	16.1%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	10 733	7.5%	6 026	4.2%	4 754	3.3%	120 855	84.9%	142 368	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 243	29.5%	1 058	25.2%	1 906	45.3%	-	-	4 207	25.2%
Bulk Water	1 707	17.9%	1 399	14.6%	1 565	16.4%	4 884	51.1%	9 555	57.2%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	69	10.9%	-	-	-	-	563	89.1%	632	3.8%
Other	1 869	80.7%	213	9.2%	56	2.4%	179	7.7%	2 317	13.9%
Total	4 888	29.2%	2 671	16.0%	3 527	21.1%	5 626	33.7%	16 712	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	L. Ralekgeltho	018 596 1067
Financial Manager	C. Wenum	018 596 1067

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.

North West: Dr Kenneth Kaunda(DC40)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure														
Operating Revenue	189 676	169 249	64 353	33.9%	1 855	1.0%	4 797	2.8%	71 005	42.0%	103 974	126.1%	(95.4%)	
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	189 676	169 249	64 353	33.9%	1 855	1.0%	4 797	2.8%	71 005	42.0%	103 974	126.1%	(95.4%)	
Operating Expenditure	138 174	137 020	19 998	14.5%	22 932	16.6%	18 879	13.8%	61 809	45.1%	31 087	83.0%	(39.3%)	
Employee related costs	53 878	53 732	10 322	19.2%	10 315	19.1%	7 345	13.7%	27 981	52.1%	11 448	76.5%	(35.8%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	84 296	83 288	9 676	11.5%	12 617	15.0%	11 534	13.8%	33 827	40.6%	19 639	88.7%	(41.3%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	51 502	32 229	44 355		(21 077)		(14 082)		9 197		72 886			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	51 502	32 229	44 355		(21 077)		(14 082)		9 197		72 886			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Capital Revenue and Expenditure														
Source of Finance	51 502	53 824	2 334	4.5%	5 090	9.9%	3 929	7.3%	11 353	21.1%	19 011	48.1%	(79.3%)	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal contributions	2 678	3 845	116	4.3%	425	15.9%	358	9.3%	899	23.4%	998	51.8%	(64.1%)	
Transfers and subsidies	48 824	49 980	2 218	4.5%	4 665	9.6%	3 571	7.1%	10 454	20.9%	18 013	47.5%	(80.2%)	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure	51 502	53 824	2 334	4.5%	5 083	9.9%	3 929	7.3%	11 346	21.1%	19 011	51.1%	(79.3%)	
Water and Sanitation	2 200	6 293	-	-	296	13.5%	-	-	296	4.7%	1 188	33.8%	(100.0%)	
Electricity	-	3 250	-	-	-	-	48	1.5%	48	1.5%	787	78.2%	(93.8%)	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	3 300	9 742	142	4.3%	895	27.1%	476	4.9%	1 513	15.5%	1 795	28.0%	(73.5%)	
Other	46 002	34 539	2 192	4.8%	3 892	8.5%	3 406	9.9%	9 489	27.5%	15 241	72.1%	(77.7%)	

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Capital and Operating Revenue														
Operating Revenue	189 676	169 249	64 353	33.9%	1 855	1.0%	4 797	2.8%	71 005	42.0%	103 974	126.1%	(95.4%)	
Capital Revenue	51 502	53 824	2 334	4.5%	5 090	9.9%	3 929	7.3%	11 353	21.1%	19 011	48.1%	(79.3%)	
Total Revenue	241 178	223 073	66 687	27.7%	6 945	3.1%	8 726	3.9%	82 358	36.9%	122 984	99.4%	(92.9%)	
Capital and Operating Expenditure														
Operating Expenditure	138 174	137 020	19 998	14.5%	22 932	16.6%	18 879	13.8%	61 809	45.1%	31 087	83.0%	(39.3%)	
Capital Expenditure	51 502	53 824	2 334	4.5%	5 083	9.9%	3 929	7.3%	11 346	21.1%	19 011	51.1%	(79.3%)	
Total Expenditure	189 676	190 844	22 332	11.8%	28 015	14.7%	22 808	12.0%	73 155	38.3%	50 098	68.9%	(54.5%)	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Receipts and Payments														
Opening Cash Balance	10 152	10 152	-	-	41 518	-	65 892	-	-	-	36 491	-	-	
Cash receipts by source	189 676	189 676	64 353	33.9%	51 710	27.3%	16 741	8.8%	132 805	70.0%	53 927	91.7%	(69.0%)	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers (operational and capital)	158 564	158 564	61 588	38.8%	44 552	28.1%	3 475	2.2%	109 615	69.1%	51 361	98.1%	(93.2%)	
Other receipts	20 690	20 690	2 766	13.4%	2 158	10.4%	3 266	15.8%	8 190	39.6%	2 566	66.6%	27.3%	
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	10 422	10 422	-	-	5 000	48.0%	10 000	95.9%	15 000	143.9%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Cash payments by type	189 676	189 676	22 835	12.0%	27 336	14.4%	31 144	16.4%	81 315	42.9%	31 956	56.7%	(2.5%)	
Employee related costs	44 829	44 829	9 145	20.4%	8 839	19.7%	10 450	23.3%	28 434	63.4%	8 404	77.8%	24.3%	
Grant and subsidies	9 049	9 049	1 158	12.8%	1 327	14.7%	1 424	15.7%	3 908	43.2%	1 736	60.8%	(18.0%)	
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments to service providers	29 344	29 344	3 738	12.7%	4 407	15.0%	5 091	17.3%	13 236	45.1%	3 803	50.1%	33.9%	
Capital assets	51 502	51 502	2 218	4.3%	4 658	9.0%	4 436	8.6%	11 311	22.0%	11 424	44.0%	(61.2%)	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other cash flows / payments	54 952	54 952	6 576	12.0%	8 106	14.8%	9 744	17.7%	24 426	44.5%	6 589	54.7%	47.9%	
Closing Cash Balance	10 152	10 152	41 518		65 892		51 489		51 489		58 462			

Part 4: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Water														
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-		-		-		-		-			

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity													
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management													
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management													
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	5	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	100.0%	-	-
Total By Income Source	5	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	5	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	100.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	5	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	518	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	518	16.7%
VAT (output less input)	814	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	814	26.3%
Pensions / Retirement	382	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	382	12.3%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	884	63.9%	66	4.7%	94	6.8%	339	24.5%	1 383	44.6%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 599	83.9%	66	2.1%	94	3.0%	339	10.9%	3 098	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M Ramalho-Tsotetsi	018 473 8015
Financial Manager	M B Daffue (acting)	018 473 8042

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.